

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.7.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:  Budget Year: 2015/16

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Yes  
No

Type of Entities Range: Parent Municipality  
Consolidated Informati

MTREF Range: 2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022

MTREF Linked: 8  
MTREF: 2015

Fin Year:

on

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 1 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN	1.1 COUNCIL GENERAL	1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL
Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	1.2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE	1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE
Vote 4 - HEALTH		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		
Vote 11 - WATER		
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		
Vote 13 - OTHER		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		
	Vote 2 FINANCE & ADMIN	
	2.1 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	2.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS
	2.2 ADMINISTRATION	2.2 - ADMINISTRATION
	2.3 TREASURER-FINANCE	2.3 - TREASURER-FINANCE
	2.4 TREASURER-STORES	2.4 - TREASURER-STORES
	2.5	
	2.6	
	2.7	
	2.8	
	2.9	
	2.10	
	Vote 3 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	
	3.1 PUBLIC WORKS	3.1 - PUBLIC WORKS
	3.2 URBAN & RURAL DEVELOPMENT	3.2 - URBAN & RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	3.3	
	3.4	
	3.5	
	3.6	
	3.7	
	3.8	
	3.9	
	3.10	
	Vote 4 HEALTH	
	4.1 HEALTH-GENERAL	4.1 - HEALTH-GENERAL
	4.2 HEALTH-CLINIC	4.2 - HEALTH-CLINIC
	4.3	
	4.4	
	4.5	
	4.6	
	4.7	
	4.8	
	4.9	
	4.10	
	Vote 5 COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	
	5.1 CEMETERY	5.1 - CEMETERY
	5.2 LIBRARY	5.2 - LIBRARY
	5.3 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	5.3 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	5.4	
	5.5	
	5.6	
	5.7	
	5.8	
	5.9	
	5.10	
	Vote 6 PUBLIC SAFETY	
	6.1 FIRE BRIGADE	6.1 - FIRE BRIGADE
	6.2	
	6.3	
	6.4	
	6.5	
	6.6	
	6.7	
	6.8	
	6.9	
	6.10	
	Vote 7 SPORT & RECREATION	
	7.1 PARKS-CHALETs	7.1 - PARKS-CHALETs
	7.2 PARKS-GROUNDS	7.2 - PARKS-GROUNDS
	7.3 SWIMMING POOL	7.3 - SWIMMING POOL
	7.4	
	7.5	
	7.6	
	7.7	
	7.8	
	7.9	
	7.10	
	Vote 8 WASTE MANAGEMENT	
	8.1 CLEANSING	8.1 - CLEANSING
	8.2	
	8.3	
	8.4	
	8.5	
	8.6	
	8.7	
	8.8	
	8.9	
	8.10	
	Vote 9 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	
	9.2 SEWERAGE NETWORK	9.2 - SEWERAGE NETWORK
	9.1 SEWERAGE PURIFICATION	9.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION
	9.3	
	9.4	
	9.5	
	9.6	
	9.7	
	9.8	
	9.9	
	9.10	
	Vote 10 ROAD TRANSPORT	
	10.1 TRAFFIC	10.1 - TRAFFIC
	10.2	
	10.3	
	10.4	
	10.5	
	10.6	
	10.7	
	10.8	
	10.9	
	10.10	
	Vote 11 WATER	
	11.1 WATER	11.1 - WATER
	11.2	
	11.3	
	11.4	
	11.5	
	11.6	
	11.7	
	11.8	
	11.9	
	11.10	
	Vote 12 ELECTRICITY	
	12.1 ELECTRICITY	12.1 - ELECTRICITY
	12.2	
	12.3	
	12.4	
	12.5	
	12.6	
	12.7	
	12.8	
	12.9	
	12.10	
	Vote 13 OTHER	
	13.1 FORESTRY	13.1 - FORESTRY
	13.2 WORKSHOP	13.2 - WORKSHOP
	13.3	
	13.4	
	13.5	
	13.6	
	13.7	
	13.8	
	13.9	
	13.10	
	Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	
	14.3	
	14.4	
	14.5	
	14.6	
	14.7	
	14.8	
	14.9	
	14.10	
	Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	
	15.3	
	15.4	
	15.5	
	15.6	
	15.7	
	15.8	
	15.9	
	15.10	

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	MP314 Emakhazeni
Grade	
Province	MP MPUMALANGA
Web Address	<a href="http://www.emakhazenilm.gov.za">www.emakhazenilm.gov.za</a>
e-mail Address	<a href="mailto:municipality@emakhazenilm.gov.za">municipality@emakhazenilm.gov.za</a>

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	17
City / Town	Belfast
Postal Code	1100
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	25 scheeper street
City / Town	Belfast
Postal Code	1100
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	013 253 7600
Fax number	013 253 1889

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
Name		Name	Ms Angie Mahlangu
Telephone number		Telephone number	013 253 7626
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	<a href="mailto:anqiem@emakhazenilm.co.za">anqiem@emakhazenilm.co.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Mr Xolani Sydney Ngwenya	Name	Thuli Thomo
Telephone number	013 253 7653	Telephone number	013 253 7635
Cell number	083 666 6936	Cell number	
Fax number	013 253 2440	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:hamzer@webmail.co.za">hamzer@webmail.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thomot@emakhazenilm.co.za">thomot@emakhazenilm.co.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	Mr Zakhele Ntimane	Name	
Telephone number	013 253 7618	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ntimanez@emakhazenilm.co.za">ntimanez@emakhazenilm.co.za</a>	E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name		Name	Tshidi Mthombeni
Telephone number		Telephone number	013 253 7628
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	013 253 2440
E-mail address		E-mail address	<a href="mailto:tshidim@emakhazenilm.co.za">tshidim@emakhazenilm.co.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	Mrs Maria Ngwenya	Name	Anna Mahlangu
Telephone number	013 253 7625	Telephone number	013 253 7625
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	013 253 1889
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:winny@emakhazenilm.co.za">winny@emakhazenilm.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mahlangun@emakhazenilm.co.za">mahlangun@emakhazenilm.co.za</a>

**Official responsible for submitting financial information**

Name	Mrs Carla Nell
Telephone number	013 253 7644
Cell number	072 476 5871
Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:carla@emakhazenilm.co.za">carla@emakhazenilm.co.za</a>

**Official responsible for submitting financial information**

Name	Ethel Mbele
Telephone number	013 253 7611
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mbelee@emakhazenilm.co.za">mbelee@emakhazenilm.co.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	Charlene Mahlangu
Telephone number	013 253 7649
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:charlenem@emakhazenilm.co.za">charlenem@emakhazenilm.co.za</a>

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	19 682	31 288	54 239	62 157	62 157	62 157	62 157	62 099	65 825	69 774
Service charges	53 638	62 245	62 846	73 455	67 555	67 555	67 555	74 047	81 227	89 171
Investment revenue	104	464	218	216	264	264	264	216	229	243
Transfers recognised - operational	34 350	38 881	41 975	46 402	46 402	46 402	46 402	52 305	56 367	60 452
Other own revenue	9 455	10 558	29 710	9 536	8 661	8 661	8 661	9 219	9 769	10 352
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>117 230</b>	<b>143 435</b>	<b>188 988</b>	<b>191 766</b>	<b>185 039</b>	<b>185 039</b>	<b>185 039</b>	<b>197 886</b>	<b>213 417</b>	<b>229 992</b>
Employee costs	49 965	58 653	60 499	78 916	78 916	78 916	78 916	83 469	88 039	92 698
Remuneration of councillors	4 256	4 507	4 812	5 109	5 109	5 109	5 109	5 405	5 702	6 004
Depreciation & asset impairment	48 037	45 060	49 320	50 980	50 980	50 980	50 980	51 487	51 999	52 516
Finance charges	1 061	1 256	2 162	1 537	1 937	1 937	1 937	2 053	2 176	2 307
Materials and bulk purchases	35 550	35 735	38 385	51 055	46 905	46 905	46 905	52 717	59 472	67 174
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	42 871	43 097	68 087	45 727	45 969	45 969	45 969	67 513	69 723	73 361
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>181 740</b>	<b>188 308</b>	<b>223 265</b>	<b>233 323</b>	<b>229 816</b>	<b>229 816</b>	<b>229 816</b>	<b>262 644</b>	<b>277 112</b>	<b>294 061</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(64 510)</b>	<b>(44 873)</b>	<b>(34 278)</b>	<b>(41 557)</b>	<b>(44 777)</b>	<b>(44 777)</b>	<b>(44 777)</b>	<b>(64 757)</b>	<b>(63 695)</b>	<b>(64 068)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	8 515	15 336	13 322	17 232	17 232	17 232	17 232	17 755	18 306	19 131
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	3 959	22 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(52 036)</b>	<b>(6 685)</b>	<b>(20 956)</b>	<b>(24 325)</b>	<b>(27 545)</b>	<b>(27 545)</b>	<b>(27 545)</b>	<b>(47 002)</b>	<b>(45 389)</b>	<b>(44 937)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(52 036)</b>	<b>(6 685)</b>	<b>(20 956)</b>	<b>(24 325)</b>	<b>(27 545)</b>	<b>(27 545)</b>	<b>(27 545)</b>	<b>(47 002)</b>	<b>(45 389)</b>	<b>(44 937)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>22 057</b>	<b>34 951</b>	<b>21 741</b>	<b>17 267</b>	<b>17 072</b>	<b>17 072</b>	<b>17 072</b>	<b>18 025</b>	<b>20 572</b>	<b>22 379</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	12 923	34 547	21 329	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 370	16 867	19 391	21 174
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 134	404	413	897	701	701	701	1 158	1 181	1 204
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>22 057</b>	<b>34 951</b>	<b>21 741</b>	<b>17 267</b>	<b>17 072</b>	<b>17 072</b>	<b>17 072</b>	<b>18 025</b>	<b>20 572</b>	<b>22 379</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	24 420	54 576	63 579	61 306	61 306	61 306	61 306	76 795	46 825	38 724
Total non current assets	557 779	532 431	504 923	514 340	514 340	514 340	514 340	476 024	444 596	414 459
Total current liabilities	84 227	88 600	95 219	36 554	36 554	36 554	36 554	93 225	96 406	99 718
Total non current liabilities	11 511	40 166	40 916	45 094	45 094	45 094	45 094	45 466	51 607	57 967
Community wealth/Equity	486 462	458 240	432 368	493 998	493 998	493 998	493 998	414 129	343 408	295 497
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	2 790	15 794	20 008	35 641	32 421	32 421	32 421	31 321	36 549	39 931
Net cash from (used) investing	2 237	(12 695)	(1 859)	(17 063)	(17 063)	(17 063)	(17 063)	(1 813)	(1 813)	(1 813)
Net cash from (used) financing	(849)	(101)	75	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(27 647)</b>	<b>(24 648)</b>	<b>61 694</b>	<b>(21 364)</b>	<b>(24 584)</b>	<b>(24 584)</b>	<b>(24 584)</b>	<b>4 924</b>	<b>39 660</b>	<b>77 778</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	3 025	6 023	4 290	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	3 487	3 487	3 487
Application of cash and investments	7 264	(30 870)	58 499	(56 792)	(59 521)	(59 521)	(59 521)	(39 965)	(4 826)	226
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(4 239)</b>	<b>36 893</b>	<b>(54 209)</b>	<b>58 442</b>	<b>61 171</b>	<b>61 171</b>	<b>61 171</b>	<b>43 452</b>	<b>8 313</b>	<b>3 261</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	557 779	532 431	504 847	514 340	514 340	514 340	475 948	475 948	444 520	414 383
Depreciation & asset impairment	48 037	45 060	49 320	50 980	50 980	50 980	51 487	51 487	51 999	52 516
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	3 206	2 956	-	2 876	2 876	2 876	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	10 606	8 555	-	8 692	8 692	8 692	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	1	0	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	2	-	3 258	3 258	3 258	-	-	-	-
Energy:	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	3	3	4	3	3	3	4	4	4	4



MP314 Emakhazeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		62 843	108 863	120 648	125 340	125 383	125 383	131 859	139 334	147 244
Executive and council		42 285	76 535	119 574	62 331	62 331	62 331	69 061	72 768	76 684
Budget and treasury office		20 558	32 328	1 074	62 856	62 898	62 898	62 798	66 566	70 560
Corporate services		-	-	-	153	153	153	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4 138	463	3 093	169	134	134	122	130	137
Community and social services		72	77	88	68	87	87	72	77	81
Sport and recreation		87	104	112	96	47	47	50	53	56
Public safety		3 979	283	2 892	5	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		8 084	9 143	13 171	9 419	8 864	8 864	9 258	8 656	9 172
Planning and development		511	1 078	1 167	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 315	236	247
Road transport		7 573	8 065	12 004	7 818	7 263	7 263	7 943	8 419	8 925
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		54 639	63 154	65 399	74 070	67 890	67 890	74 402	83 603	92 570
Electricity		31 520	37 797	35 865	44 900	39 639	39 639	44 456	51 861	58 923
Water		9 822	10 746	14 005	12 380	11 475	11 475	12 163	12 893	13 666
Waste water management		6 513	7 272	7 721	8 304	8 289	8 289	8 787	9 314	9 873
Waste management		6 784	7 337	7 807	8 487	8 487	8 487	8 996	9 536	10 108
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	129 704	181 623	202 310	208 998	202 271	202 271	215 641	231 723	249 123
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		102 231	85 492	128 401	119 815	118 712	118 712	141 454	146 997	152 923
Executive and council		76 495	59 651	100 191	35 457	35 751	35 751	55 634	59 070	62 843
Budget and treasury office		13 745	17 796	17 488	73 606	72 292	72 292	74 404	75 962	77 554
Corporate services		11 991	8 045	10 721	10 752	10 669	10 669	11 416	11 965	12 526
<b>Community and public safety</b>		10 244	11 853	7 532	9 430	9 048	9 048	9 624	10 121	10 628
Community and social services		4 396	4 992	1 629	2 182	2 142	2 142	2 325	2 446	2 570
Sport and recreation		3 286	3 482	3 679	4 284	4 236	4 236	4 478	4 716	4 959
Public safety		1 052	1 557	1 499	1 910	1 818	1 818	1 926	2 018	2 112
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 510	1 821	725	1 054	852	852	895	940	987
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		17 034	17 761	25 801	31 324	31 392	31 392	33 797	34 185	35 687
Planning and development		8 181	8 583	9 940	15 765	15 255	15 255	15 973	15 677	16 484
Road transport		8 853	9 178	15 861	15 559	16 137	16 137	17 824	18 508	19 203
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		51 715	72 584	60 968	71 734	69 669	69 669	76 718	84 701	93 657
Electricity		33 899	35 410	38 108	47 074	46 159	46 159	52 202	59 067	66 880
Water		5 503	6 788	8 574	7 423	6 943	6 943	7 263	7 617	7 983
Waste water management		4 710	5 247	5 521	7 011	6 551	6 551	6 852	7 179	7 511
Waste management		7 603	25 139	8 765	10 226	10 016	10 016	10 401	10 838	11 283
<b>Other</b>	4	516	618	564	1 020	994	994	1 051	1 108	1 166
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	181 740	188 308	223 265	233 323	229 816	229 816	262 644	277 112	294 061
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(52 036)	(6 685)	(20 956)	(24 325)	(27 545)	(27 545)	(47 002)	(45 389)	(44 937)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	0	0	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	0	-0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0



**MP314 Emakhazeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		42 285	76 535	119 574	62 331	62 331	62 331	69 061	72 768	76 684
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		20 558	32 328	1 074	63 009	63 052	63 052	62 798	66 566	70 560
Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		511	1 078	1 167	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 315	236	247
Vote 4 - HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		72	77	88	68	87	87	72	77	81
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 979	283	2 892	5	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		87	104	112	96	47	47	50	53	56
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		6 784	7 337	7 807	8 487	8 487	8 487	8 996	9 536	10 108
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		6 513	7 272	7 721	8 304	8 289	8 289	8 787	9 314	9 873
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		7 573	8 065	12 004	7 818	7 263	7 263	7 943	8 419	8 925
Vote 11 - WATER		9 822	10 746	14 005	12 380	11 475	11 475	12 163	12 893	13 666
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		31 520	37 797	35 865	44 900	39 639	39 639	44 456	51 861	58 923
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>129 704</b>	<b>181 623</b>	<b>202 310</b>	<b>208 998</b>	<b>202 271</b>	<b>202 271</b>	<b>215 641</b>	<b>231 723</b>	<b>249 123</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		76 495	59 651	100 191	35 457	35 751	35 751	55 634	59 070	62 843
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN		25 736	25 841	28 209	84 358	82 962	82 962	85 820	87 927	90 079
Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		8 181	8 583	9 940	15 765	15 255	15 255	15 973	15 677	16 484
Vote 4 - HEALTH		1 510	1 821	725	1 054	852	852	895	940	987
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		4 396	4 992	1 629	2 182	2 142	2 142	2 325	2 446	2 570
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1 052	1 557	1 499	1 910	1 818	1 818	1 926	2 018	2 112
Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION		3 286	3 482	3 679	4 284	4 236	4 236	4 478	4 716	4 959
Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		7 603	25 139	8 765	10 226	10 016	10 016	10 401	10 838	11 283
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		4 710	5 247	5 521	7 011	6 551	6 551	6 852	7 179	7 511
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		8 853	9 178	15 861	15 559	16 137	16 137	17 824	18 508	19 203
Vote 11 - WATER		5 503	6 788	8 574	7 423	6 943	6 943	7 263	7 617	7 983
Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY		33 899	35 410	38 108	47 074	46 159	46 159	52 202	59 067	66 880
Vote 13 - OTHER		516	618	564	1 020	994	994	1 051	1 108	1 166
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>181 740</b>	<b>188 308</b>	<b>223 265</b>	<b>233 323</b>	<b>229 816</b>	<b>229 816</b>	<b>262 644</b>	<b>277 112</b>	<b>294 061</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(52 036)</b>	<b>(6 685)</b>	<b>(20 956)</b>	<b>(24 325)</b>	<b>(27 545)</b>	<b>(27 545)</b>	<b>(47 002)</b>	<b>(45 389)</b>	<b>(44 937)</b>

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

- - - - - - - - - - 0





MP314 Emakhazeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b><br>14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b><br>15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                    | 2   | 129 704         | 181 623         | 202 310         | 208 998              | 202 271         | 202 271            | 215 641   | 231 723                | 249 123                |



MP314 Emakhazeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description<br>R thousand         | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>       |     | 7 603           | 25 139          | 8 765           | 10 226               | 10 016          | 10 016             | 10 401  | 10 838                 | 11 283                 |
| 8.1 - CLEANSING                        |     | 7 603           | 25 139          | 8 765           | 10 226               | 10 016          | 10 016             | 10 401  | 10 838                 | 11 283                 |
| <b>Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b> |     | 4 710           | 5 247           | 5 521           | 7 011                | 6 551           | 6 551              | 6 852   | 7 179                  | 7 511                  |
| 9.2 - SEWERAGE NETWORK                 |     | 2 573           | 2 427           | 2 131           | 2 913                | 2 653           | 2 653              | 2 775   | 2 905                  | 3 037                  |
| 9.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION            |     | 2 137           | 2 819           | 3 390           | 4 098                | 3 898           | 3 898              | 4 078   | 4 274                  | 4 474                  |
| <b>Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>        |     | 8 853           | 9 178           | 15 861          | 15 559               | 16 137          | 16 137             | 17 824  | 18 508                 | 19 203                 |
| 10.1 - TRAFFIC                         |     | 8 853           | 9 178           | 15 861          | 15 559               | 16 137          | 16 137             | 17 824  | 18 508                 | 19 203                 |
| <b>Vote 11 - WATER</b>                 |     | 5 503           | 6 788           | 8 574           | 7 423                | 6 943           | 6 943              | 7 263   | 7 617                  | 7 983                  |
| 11.1 - WATER                           |     | 5 503           | 6 788           | 8 574           | 7 423                | 6 943           | 6 943              | 7 263   | 7 617                  | 7 983                  |
| <b>Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY</b>           |     | 33 899          | 35 410          | 38 108          | 47 074               | 46 159          | 46 159             | 52 202  | 59 067                 | 66 880                 |
| 12.1 - ELECTRICITY                     |     | 33 899          | 35 410          | 38 108          | 47 074               | 46 159          | 46 159             | 52 202  | 59 067                 | 66 880                 |
| <b>Vote 13 - OTHER</b>                 |     | 516             | 618             | 564             | 1 020                | 994             | 994                | 1 051   | 1 108                  | 1 166                  |
| 13.1 - FORESTRY                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 13.2 - WORKSHOP                        |     | 516             | 618             | 564             | 1 020                | 994             | 994                | 1 051   | 1 108                  | 1 166                  |



MP314 Emakhazeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description<br>R thousand                                  | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b><br>14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b><br>15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                                | 2   | 181 740         | 188 308         | 223 265         | 233 323              | 229 816         | 229 816            | 262 644   | 277 112                | 294 061                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                           | 2   | (52 036)        | (6 685)         | (20 956)        | (24 325)             | (27 545)        | (27 545)           | (47 002)  | (45 389)               | (44 937)               |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

|                   |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|-------------------|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| check revenue     | -0 | 0  | -0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | -  |
| check expenditure | -0 | -0 | 0  | - | - | - | - | - | - | -0 |

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

| Description  | Ref  | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    |                   | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 2    | 19 682          | 31 288          | 54 239          | 62 157               | 62 157          | 62 157             | 62 157            | 62 099  | 65 825                 | 69 774                 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                | 2    | 30 553          | 36 927          | 35 438          | 44 342               | 39 342          | 39 342             | 39 342            | 44 142  | 49 527                 | 55 569                 |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      | 2    | 9 806           | 10 732          | 11 899          | 12 352               | 11 452          | 11 452             | 11 452            | 12 140  | 12 868                 | 13 640                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 | 2    | 6 783           | 7 255           | 7 702           | 8 273                | 8 273           | 8 273              | 8 273             | 8 770   | 9 296                  | 9 853                  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     | 2    | 6 495           | 7 332           | 7 806           | 8 487                | 8 487           | 8 487              | 8 487             | 8 996   | 9 536                  | 10 108                 |
| Service charges - other  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |      | 770             | 529             | 435             | 444                  | 418             | 418                | 418               | 437   | 463                    | 491                    |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |      | 104             | 464             | 218             | 216                  | 264             | 264                | 264               | 216   | 229                    | 243                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Dividends received   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines  |      | 5 142           | 5 483           | 9 207           | 5 401                | 5 250           | 5 250              | 5 250             | 5 556   | 5 890                  | 6 243                  |
| Licences and permits   |      | 37              | 32              | 23              | 33                   | 7               | 7                  | 7                 | 7   | 7                      | 8                      |
| Agency services  |      | 2 406           | 2 568           | 2 794           | 2 384                | 2 010           | 2 010              | 2 010             | 2 384   | 2 527                  | 2 679                  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |      | 34 350          | 38 881          | 41 975          | 46 402               | 46 402          | 46 402             | 46 402            | 52 305  | 56 367                 | 60 452                 |
| Other revenue  | 2    | 1 101           | 1 946           | 17 241          | 1 070                | 771             | 771                | 771               | 780   | 827                    | 877                    |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |      | -               | -               | 8               | 204                  | 204             | 204                | 204               | 54  | 54                     | 54                     |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |      | <b>117 230</b>  | <b>143 435</b>  | <b>188 988</b>  | <b>191 766</b>       | <b>185 039</b>  | <b>185 039</b>     | <b>185 039</b>    | <b>197 886</b>                                      | <b>213 417</b>         | <b>229 992</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   | 2    | 49 965          | 58 653          | 60 499          | 78 916               | 78 916          | 78 916             | 78 916            | 83 469  | 88 039                 | 92 698                 |
| Remuneration of councillors  |      | 4 256           | 4 507           | 4 812           | 5 109                | 5 109           | 5 109              | 5 109             | 5 405   | 5 702                  | 6 004                  |
| Debt impairment  | 3    | 8 110           | (8 742)         | 31 225          | 9 190                | 9 190           | 9 190              | 9 190             | 27 778  | 29 992                 | 32 406                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 2    | 48 037          | 45 060          | 49 320          | 50 980               | 50 980          | 50 980             | 50 980            | 51 487  | 51 999                 | 52 516                 |
| Finance charges  |      | 1 061           | 1 256           | 2 162           | 1 537                | 1 937           | 1 937              | 1 937             | 2 053   | 2 176                  | 2 307                  |
| Bulk purchases   | 2    | 29 844          | 29 281          | 34 256          | 40 770               | 40 770          | 40 770             | 40 770            | 46 575  | 53 208                 | 60 784                 |
| Other materials  | 8    | 5 706           | 6 454           | 4 129           | 10 286               | 6 135           | 6 135              | 6 135             | 6 141   | 6 264                  | 6 389                  |
| Contracted services  |      | 2 150           | 2 702           | 3 548           | 3 474                | 4 174           | 4 174              | 4 174             | 5 325   | 5 432                  | 5 540                  |
| Transfers and grants   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other expenditure  | 4, 5 | 32 610          | 49 137          | 33 313          | 33 063               | 32 605          | 32 605             | 32 605            | 34 410  | 34 300                 | 35 415                 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |      | <b>181 740</b>  | <b>188 308</b>  | <b>223 265</b>  | <b>233 323</b>       | <b>229 816</b>  | <b>229 816</b>     | <b>229 816</b>    | <b>262 644</b>                                      | <b>277 112</b>         | <b>294 061</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |      | <b>(64 510)</b> | <b>(44 873)</b> | <b>(34 278)</b> | <b>(41 557)</b>      | <b>(44 777)</b> | <b>(44 777)</b>    | <b>(44 777)</b>   | <b>(64 757)</b>                                     | <b>(63 695)</b>        | <b>(64 068)</b>        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |      | 8 515           | 15 336          | 13 322          | 17 232               | 17 232          | 17 232             | 17 232            | 17 755  | 18 306                 | 19 131                 |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   | 6    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Contributed assets   |      | 3 959           | 22 852          | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |      | <b>(52 036)</b> | <b>(6 685)</b>  | <b>(20 956)</b> | <b>(24 325)</b>      | <b>(27 545)</b> | <b>(27 545)</b>    | <b>(27 545)</b>   | <b>(47 002)</b>                                     | <b>(45 389)</b>        | <b>(44 937)</b>        |
| Taxation   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                              |      | <b>(52 036)</b> | <b>(6 685)</b>  | <b>(20 956)</b> | <b>(24 325)</b>      | <b>(27 545)</b> | <b>(27 545)</b>    | <b>(27 545)</b>   | <b>(47 002)</b>                                     | <b>(45 389)</b>        | <b>(44 937)</b>        |
| Attributable to minorities   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                |      | <b>(52 036)</b> | <b>(6 685)</b>  | <b>(20 956)</b> | <b>(24 325)</b>      | <b>(27 545)</b> | <b>(27 545)</b>    | <b>(27 545)</b>   | <b>(47 002)</b>                                     | <b>(45 389)</b>        | <b>(44 937)</b>        |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | 7    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                |      | <b>(52 036)</b> | <b>(6 685)</b>  | <b>(20 956)</b> | <b>(24 325)</b>      | <b>(27 545)</b> | <b>(27 545)</b>    | <b>(27 545)</b>   | <b>(47 002)</b>                                     | <b>(45 389)</b>        | <b>(44 937)</b>        |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

|                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| check balance        | -0             | -0             | 1              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |                |
| <b>Total revenue</b> | <b>129 704</b> | <b>181 623</b> | <b>202 310</b> | <b>208 998</b> | <b>202 271</b> | <b>202 271</b> | <b>202 271</b> | <b>202 271</b> | <b>215 641</b> | <b>231 723</b> | <b>249 123</b> |

MP314 Emakhazeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description                                   | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    |                   | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated</b>  | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - HEALTH                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - WATER                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - OTHER                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>    | 7   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated</b> | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                       |     | 9 006           | 15 928          | 18 798          | 16 386               | 16 386          | 16 386             | -                 | 16 867  | 17 391                 | 18 174                 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN                           |     | 152             | -               | 55              | 251                  | 95              | 95                 | -                 | 386   | 394                    | 402                    |
| Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT                    |     | 131             | -               | -               | 23                   | 5               | 5                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - HEALTH                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | 25                   | 25              | 25                 | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES               |     | -               | 5 051           | -               | 10                   | -               | -                  | -                 | 24  | 24                     | 25                     |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                             |     | 3 959           | 550             | 2 682           | 42                   | 30              | 30                 | -                 | 35  | 36                     | 36                     |
| Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION                        |     | -               | -               | -               | 20                   | 120             | 120                | -                 | 30  | 31                     | 31                     |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                          |     | 8 738           | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                    |     | 0               | 5 688           | -               | -                    | 200             | 200                | -                 | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT                           |     | -               | 17              | 17              | 10                   | 10              | 10                 | -                 | 83  | 84                     | 86                     |
| Vote 11 - WATER                                    |     | 71              | 5 893           | 119             | 100                  | -               | -                  | -                 | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |
| Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY                              |     | -               | 1 824           | 70              | 400                  | -               | -                  | -                 | 200   | 2 204                  | 3 208                  |
| Vote 13 - OTHER                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | 200             | 200                | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                        |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>   |     | <b>22 057</b>   | <b>34 951</b>   | <b>21 741</b>   | <b>17 267</b>        | <b>17 072</b>   | <b>17 072</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>18 025</b>                                       | <b>20 572</b>          | <b>22 379</b>          |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>            |     | <b>22 057</b>   | <b>34 951</b>   | <b>21 741</b>   | <b>17 267</b>        | <b>17 072</b>   | <b>17 072</b>      | <b>-</b>          | <b>18 025</b>                                       | <b>20 572</b>          | <b>22 379</b>          |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>               |     | <b>9 158</b>    | <b>15 928</b>   | <b>18 853</b>   | <b>16 637</b>        | <b>16 481</b>   | <b>16 481</b>      | <b>16 481</b>     | <b>17 253</b>                                       | <b>17 784</b>          | <b>18 576</b>          |
| Executive and council                              |     | 9 007           | 15 928          | 18 798          | 16 386               | 16 386          | 16 386             | 16 386            | 16 867  | 17 391                 | 18 174                 |
| Budget and treasury office                         |     | 152             | -               | 24              | 30                   | 30              | 30                 | 30                | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |
| Corporate services                                 |     | -               | -               | 30              | 221                  | 65              | 65                 | 65                | 186   | 190                    | 194                    |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                 |     | <b>3 959</b>    | <b>5 601</b>    | <b>2 682</b>    | <b>97</b>            | <b>175</b>      | <b>175</b>         | <b>175</b>        | <b>89</b>   | <b>91</b>              | <b>93</b>              |
| Community and social services                      |     | -               | 5 051           | -               | 10                   | -               | -                  | -                 | 24  | 24                     | 25                     |
| Sport and recreation                               |     | -               | -               | -               | 20                   | 120             | 120                | 120               | 30  | 31                     | 31                     |
| Public safety                                      |     | 3 959           | 550             | 2 682           | 42                   | 30              | 30                 | 30                | 35  | 36                     | 36                     |
| Housing  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health   |     | -               | -               | -               | 25                   | 25              | 25                 | 25                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>         |     | <b>131</b>      | <b>17</b>       | <b>17</b>       | <b>33</b>            | <b>15</b>       | <b>15</b>          | <b>15</b>         | <b>83</b>   | <b>84</b>              | <b>86</b>              |
| Planning and development                           |     | 131             | -               | -               | 23                   | 5               | 5                  | 5                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                                     |     | -               | 17              | 17              | 10                   | 10              | 10                 | 10                | 83  | 84                     | 86                     |
| Environmental protection                           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                            |     | <b>8 808</b>    | <b>13 405</b>   | <b>189</b>      | <b>500</b>           | <b>200</b>      | <b>200</b>         | <b>200</b>        | <b>600</b>  | <b>2 612</b>           | <b>3 624</b>           |
| Electricity  |     | -               | 1 824           | 70              | 400                  | -               | -                  | -                 | 200   | 2 204                  | 3 208                  |
| Water  |     | 71              | 5 893           | 119             | 100                  | -               | -                  | -                 | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |
| Waste water management                             |     | -               | 5 688           | -               | -                    | 200             | 200                | 200               | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |
| Waste management                                   |     | 8 738           | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                       |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>200</b>      | <b>200</b>         | <b>200</b>        | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>        | 3   | <b>22 057</b>   | <b>34 951</b>   | <b>21 741</b>   | <b>17 267</b>        | <b>17 072</b>   | <b>17 072</b>      | <b>17 072</b>     | <b>18 025</b>                                       | <b>20 572</b>          | <b>22 379</b>          |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| National Government                                |     | 8 964           | 12 779          | 11 080          | 16 370               | 16 370          | 16 370             | 16 370            | 16 867  | 19 391                 | 21 174                 |
| Provincial Government                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                              |     | 3 959           | 21 768          | 10 249          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers and grants                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>              | 4   | <b>12 923</b>   | <b>34 547</b>   | <b>21 329</b>   | <b>16 370</b>        | <b>16 370</b>   | <b>16 370</b>      | <b>16 370</b>     | <b>16 867</b>                                       | <b>19 391</b>          | <b>21 174</b>          |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>        | 5   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                   | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                  |     | <b>9 134</b>    | <b>404</b>      | <b>413</b>      | <b>897</b>           | <b>701</b>      | <b>701</b>         | <b>701</b>        | <b>1 158</b>  | <b>1 181</b>           | <b>1 204</b>           |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                       | 7   | <b>22 057</b>   | <b>34 951</b>   | <b>21 741</b>   | <b>17 267</b>        | <b>17 072</b>   | <b>17 072</b>      | <b>17 072</b>     | <b>18 025</b>                                       | <b>20 572</b>          | <b>22 379</b>          |

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance      Unbalanced      -      Unbalanced      -      -      -      -      -      -      -









MP314 Emakhazeni - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description   | Ref  | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                     |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                            |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total New Assets</b>                               | 1    | 22 057          | 34 951          | 21 741          | 17 267               | 17 072          | 17 072             | 18 025  | 20 572                 | 22 379                 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | 2               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | 1 981           | -               | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 200   | 2 204                  | 3 208                  |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | -               | 5 893           | 7 566           | 8 212                | 8 212           | 8 212              | 11 085  | 6 427                  | 6 711                  |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | 5 688           | -               | 3 258                | 3 258           | 3 258              | 6 167   | 4 356                  | 4 548                  |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | 17 702          | 12 799          | 11 150          | 5 000                | 5 000           | 5 000              | 15  | 7 016                  | 7 332                  |
| Infrastructure  |      | 17 702          | 26 364          | 18 717          | 16 870               | 16 870          | 16 870             | 17 467  | 20 003                 | 21 799                 |
| Community   |      | -               | 5 142           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6    | 4 335           | 3 444           | 3 025           | 372                  | 201             | 201                | 558   | 569                    | 580                    |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |      | 21              | -               | -               | 25                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>               | 2    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6    | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                      | 4    | -               | 2               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | 2               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | 1 981           | -               | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 200   | 2 204                  | 3 208                  |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | -               | 5 893           | 7 566           | 8 212                | 8 212           | 8 212              | 11 085  | 6 427                  | 6 711                  |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | 5 688           | -               | 3 258                | 3 258           | 3 258              | 6 167   | 4 356                  | 4 548                  |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | 17 702          | 12 799          | 11 150          | 5 000                | 5 000           | 5 000              | 15  | 7 016                  | 7 332                  |
| Infrastructure  |      | 17 702          | 26 364          | 18 717          | 16 870               | 16 870          | 16 870             | 17 467  | 20 003                 | 21 799                 |
| Community   |      | -               | 5 142           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6    | 4 335           | 3 444           | 3 025           | 372                  | 201             | 201                | 558   | 569                    | 580                    |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |      | 21              | -               | -               | 25                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>        | 2    | 22 057          | 34 951          | 21 741          | 17 267               | 17 072          | 17 072             | 18 025  | 20 572                 | 22 379                 |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   | 5    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | 164 475         | 147 550         | 115 999         | 125 994              | 125 994         | 125 994            | 96 378  | 67 795                 | 38 914                 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | 35 473          | 36 687          | 33 382          | 33 317               | 33 317          | 33 317             | 29 304  | 27 660                 | 26 983                 |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | 85 373          | 92 449          | 94 989          | 103 732              | 103 732         | 103 732            | 111 481   | 121 095                | 131 208                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | 65 736          | 68 483          | 64 632          | 68 666               | 68 666          | 68 666             | 70 130  | 72 712                 | 75 542                 |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | 125 586         | 93 234          | 103 267         | 93 316               | 93 316          | 93 316             | 88 163  | 84 183                 | 80 164                 |
| Infrastructure  |      | 476 644         | 438 403         | 412 270         | 425 024              | 425 024         | 425 024            | 395 456   | 373 445                | 352 811                |
| Community   |      | 35 358          | 40 760          | 39 473          | 36 705               | 36 705          | 36 705             | 33 648  | 30 638                 | 27 598                 |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | 0               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | 26 976          | 34 756          | 34 710          | 34 321               | 34 321          | 34 321             | 32 350  | 29 805                 | 27 234                 |
| Other assets  |      | 17 974          | 17 884          | 17 871          | 17 802               | 17 802          | 17 802             | 14 231  | 10 629                 | 6 997                  |
| Agricultural Assets                                   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Biological assets                                     |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Intangibles   |      | 828             | 627             | 523             | 488                  | 488             | 488                | 263   | 3                      | (257)                  |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>       | 5    | 557 779         | 532 431         | 504 847         | 514 340              | 514 340         | 514 340            | 475 948   | 444 520                | 414 383                |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>            |      | 48 037          | 45 060          | 49 320          | 50 980               | 50 980          | 50 980             | 51 487  | 51 999                 | 52 516                 |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>         | 3    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                          |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                           |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                                |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure  |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community   |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Heritage assets                                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Investment properties                                 |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other assets  | 6, 7 | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                  |      | 48 037          | 45 060          | 49 320          | 50 980               | 50 980          | 50 980             | 51 487  | 51 999                 | 52 516                 |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b> |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>    |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>                          |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>              |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

## References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Including repairs and maintenance to agricultural, biological and intangible assets

Check balance to A6 1.00 - -0.00 -0.00 -0.00 -0.00 -



MP314 Emakhazeni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description  | Ref | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14      | Current Year 2014/15 |                   |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome      | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget   | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>   | 1   |               |               |              |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>  |     |               |               |              |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling  |     | –             | 421           | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                              |     | 463           | –             | –            | 4 496 458            | 4 496 458         | 4 496 458          | 2 000 000   | 4 616 350              | –                      |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)                              | 2   | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)                            | 4   | 27            | 56            | –            | 3 000 000            | 3 000 000         | 3 000 000          | 2 026 400   | 2 000 000              | –                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                           |     | 490           | 477           | –            | 7 496 458            | 7 496 458         | 7 496 458          | 4 026 400   | 6 616 350              | –                      |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)                                     | 3   | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                                   | 4   | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| No water supply  |     | 929           | 452           | –            | 3 000 000            | 3 000 000         | 3 000 000          | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                               |     | 929           | 452           | –            | 3 000 000            | 3 000 000         | 3 000 000          | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | <b>1 419</b>  | <b>929</b>    | –            | <b>10 496 458</b>    | <b>10 496 458</b> | <b>10 496 458</b>  | <b>4 026 400</b>                                    | <b>6 616 350</b>       | –                      |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>  |     |               |               |              |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                                       |     | 309           | 481           | –            | 3 257 917            | 3 257 917         | 3 257 917          | 2 367 507   | 3 967 200              | –                      |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)  |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Chemical toilet  |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)  |     | 65            | 65            | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)                              |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                           |     | 374           | 546           | –            | 3 257 917            | 3 257 917         | 3 257 917          | 2 367 507   | 3 967 200              | –                      |
| Bucket toilet  |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                              |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| No toilet provisions   |     | 2 824         | 2 278         | –            | 3 257 917            | 3 257 917         | 3 257 917          | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                               |     | 2 824         | 2 278         | –            | 3 257 917            | 3 257 917         | 3 257 917          | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | <b>3 198</b>  | <b>2 824</b>  | –            | <b>6 515 834</b>     | <b>6 515 834</b>  | <b>6 515 834</b>   | <b>2 367 507</b>                                    | <b>3 967 200</b>       | –                      |
| <b>Energy:</b>   |     |               |               |              |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)                                   |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)                                  |     | 86            | 86            | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                           |     | 86            | 86            | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity (< min.service level)  |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)                                |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other energy sources   |     | 1 878         | 1 792         | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                               |     | 1 878         | 1 792         | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | <b>1 964</b>  | <b>1 878</b>  | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Refuse:</b>   |     |               |               |              |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week   |     | 12            | 12            | 0            | 12                   | 12                | 12                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>                           |     | 11 960        | 11 960        | 10           | 11 960               | 11 960            | 11 960             | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                                   |     | –             | –             | 630          | –                    | –                 | –                  | 630   | 630                    | 630                    |
| Using communal refuse dump   |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | 535   | 535                    | 535                    |
| Using own refuse dump  |     | 3             | 3             | 3            | 3                    | 3                 | 3                  | 3   | 3                      | 3                      |
| Other rubbish disposal   |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| No rubbish disposal  |     | –             | –             | 589          | –                    | –                 | –                  | 589   | 589                    | 589                    |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>                               |     | 2 618         | 2 618         | 3 878        | 2 618                | 2 618             | 2 618              | 4 413   | 4 413                  | 4 413                  |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | <b>14 578</b> | <b>14 578</b> | <b>3 888</b> | <b>14 578</b>        | <b>14 578</b>     | <b>14 578</b>      | <b>4 413</b>  | <b>4 413</b>           | <b>4 413</b>           |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>                             | 7   |               |               |              |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                               |     | 14 578        | 14 578        | –            | 14 578               | 14 578            | 14 578             | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                                    |     | 960           | 1 052         | –            | 1 200                | 1 200             | 1 200              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                   |     | 960           | 1 052         | –            | 1 200                | 1 200             | 1 200              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                                      |     | 960           | 1 052         | –            | 1 200                | 1 200             | 1 200              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>                        | 8   |               |               |              |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                               |     | 1 886         | 2 126         | –            | 1 979                | 1 979             | 1 979              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service)                                       |     | 551           | 319           | –            | 357                  | 357               | 357                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                   |     | 22            | 5             | –            | 20                   | 20                | 20                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Refuse (removed once a week)   |     | 746           | 505           | –            | 520                  | 520               | 520                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>                 |     | <b>3 206</b>  | <b>2 956</b>  | –            | <b>2 876</b>         | <b>2 876</b>      | <b>2 876</b>       | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided</b>                              |     |               |               |              |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R value threshold)   |     | 126           | 142           | –            | 200                  | 200               | 200                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                                 |     | 6             | 6             | –            | 6                    | 6                 | 6                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)                            |     | 6             | 6             | –            | 6                    | 6                 | 6                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                                  |     | 56            | 63            | –            | 86                   | 86                | 86                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                                  |     | 50            | 50            | –            | 50                   | 50                | 50                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Refuse (average litres per week)   |     | 52            | 58            | –            | 81                   | 81                | 81                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>                      | 9   |               |               |              |                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)                                  |     | 411           | 436           | –            | 436                  | 436               | 436                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)                  |     | 7 611         | 3 319         | –            | 3 319                | 3 319             | 3 319              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Water  |     | 986           | 1 393         | –            | 1 530                | 1 530             | 1 530              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sanitation   |     | 288           | 366           | –            | 366                  | 366               | 366                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity/other energy   |     | 858           | 2 464         | –            | 2 464                | 2 464             | 2 464              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Refuse   |     | 453           | 577           | –            | 577                  | 577               | 577                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates   |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing - top structure subsidies  |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other  |     | –             | –             | –            | –                    | –                 | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b> |     | <b>10 606</b> | <b>8 555</b>  | –            | <b>8 692</b>         | <b>8 692</b>      | <b>8 692</b>       | –   | –                      | –                      |

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Check (no. of households)

|            |        |        |       |            |            |            |           |           |       |
|------------|--------|--------|-------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Water      | 1 419  | 929    | –     | 10 496 458 | 10 496 458 | 10 496 458 | 4 026 400 | 6 616 350 | –     |
| Sanitation | 3 198  | 2 824  | –     | 6 515 834  | 6 515 834  | 6 515 834  | 2 367 507 | 3 967 200 | –     |
| Energy     | 1 964  | 1 878  | –     | –          | –          | –          | –         | –         | –     |
| Refuse     | 14 578 | 14 578 | 3 888 | 14 578     | 14 578     | 14 578     | 4 413     | 4 413     | 4 413 |

MP114 Emakhaseni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                                      | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome                                   | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Property rates</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates                             | 6   | 20 439          | 31 358          | 54 523          | 63 124               | 63 124          | 63 124             | 63 124  | 66 911              | 70 526                 |                        |
| Less Revenue Foregone                            |     | 756             | 268             | 268             | 967                  | 967             | 967                | 1 025   | 1 086               | 1 151                  |                        |
| <b>Net Property Rates</b>                        |     | <b>19 682</b>   | <b>31 090</b>   | <b>54 255</b>   | <b>62 157</b>        | <b>62 157</b>   | <b>62 157</b>      | <b>62 099</b>                                       | <b>65 825</b>       | <b>69 374</b>          |                        |
| <b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue      | 6   | 30 553          | 36 927          | 35 438          | 44 342               | 39 342          | 39 342             | 39 342  | 44 142              | 49 527                 |                        |
| Less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b> |     | <b>30 553</b>   | <b>36 927</b>   | <b>35 438</b>   | <b>44 342</b>        | <b>39 342</b>   | <b>39 342</b>      | <b>39 342</b>                                       | <b>44 142</b>       | <b>49 527</b>          |                        |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - water revenue            | 6   | 11 200          | 12 545          | 13 952          | 13 974               | 13 074          | 13 074             | 13 074  | 13 859              | 15 572                 |                        |
| Less Revenue Foregone                            |     | 1 301           | 1 815           | 2 063           | 1 621                | 1 622           | 1 622              | 1 622   | 1 716               | 1 923                  |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>       |     | <b>9 899</b>    | <b>10 730</b>   | <b>11 889</b>   | <b>12 353</b>        | <b>11 452</b>   | <b>11 452</b>      | <b>11 452</b>                                       | <b>12 143</b>       | <b>13 649</b>          |                        |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue       | 6   | 6 783           | 7 255           | 7 702           | 8 273                | 8 273           | 8 273              | 8 273   | 8 770               | 9 296                  |                        |
| Less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>  |     | <b>6 783</b>    | <b>7 255</b>    | <b>7 702</b>    | <b>8 273</b>         | <b>8 273</b>    | <b>8 273</b>       | <b>8 273</b>  | <b>8 770</b>        | <b>9 296</b>           |                        |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Total refuse revenue                             | 6   | 6 495           | 7 332           | 7 806           | 8 487                | 8 487           | 8 487              | 8 487   | 8 996               | 9 536                  |                        |
| Total landfill revenue                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>      |     | <b>6 495</b>    | <b>7 332</b>    | <b>7 806</b>    | <b>8 487</b>         | <b>8 487</b>    | <b>8 487</b>       | <b>8 487</b>  | <b>8 996</b>        | <b>9 536</b>           |                        |
| <b>Other Revenue by source</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| OPEN BLOCKED SEWERAGES                           |     | 18              | 18              | 30              | 30                   |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| REFUND - TRAINING                                |     | 68              | 159             | 85              | 85                   |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| TENDER FORMS                                     |     | 34              | 70              | 56              | 56                   |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICE                     |     |                 | 4               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| CONNECTION FEE NON PAYMENT                       |     | 135             | 370             | 253             | 253                  |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| BUILDING PLAN FEES                               |     | 61              | 91              | 91              | 91                   |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| AUCTION  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| OTHER REVENUE                                    |     | 784             | 1 234           | 17 241          | 555                  | 771             | 771                | 771   | 827                 | 877                    |                        |
| <b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>                     | 3   | <b>1 101</b>    | <b>1 946</b>    | <b>17 241</b>   | <b>1 070</b>         | <b>771</b>      | <b>771</b>         | <b>771</b>  | <b>780</b>          | <b>827</b>             |                        |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Employee related costs</b>                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                         | 2   | 29 907          | 32 736          | 38 646          | 44 658               | 44 658          | 44 658             | 44 658  | 48 096              | 53 360                 |                        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                    |     | 6 493           | 7 169           | 8 044           | 10 083               | 10 083          | 10 083             | 10 083  | 11 136              | 12 370                 |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        |     | 1 840           | 2 217           | 2 452           | 3 302                | 3 302           | 3 302              | 3 302   | 3 642               | 4 025                  |                        |
| Overtime   |     | 2 657           | 3 080           | 3 528           | 3 453                | 3 453           | 3 453              | 3 453   | 3 653               | 4 058                  |                        |
| Performance Bonus                                |     | 2 353           | 2 356           | 2 651           | 4 141                | 4 141           | 4 141              | 4 141   | 4 381               | 4 867                  |                        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                          |     | 3 831           | 4 714           | 5 037           | 5 687                | 5 687           | 5 687              | 5 687   | 6 261               | 6 855                  |                        |
| Cellphone Allowance                              |     |                 |                 | 185             | 185                  | 185             | 185                | 207   | 218                 | 230                    |                        |
| Housing Allowances                               |     | 57              | 48              | 49              | 51                   | 51              | 51                 | 53  | 56                  | 59                     |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                    |     | 2 917           | 5 834           | 210             | 6 711                | 6 711           | 6 711              | 6 711   |                     |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                        |     |                 |                 | 295             |                      |                 |                    | 1 907   | 2 011               | 2 115                  |                        |
| Long service awards                              |     |                 | 500             | 576             | 636                  | 636             | 636                | 673   | 710                 | 745                    |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations              | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 2 051   | 2 164               | 2 278                  |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                 |     | <b>49 965</b>   | <b>58 653</b>   | <b>69 499</b>   | <b>78 916</b>        | <b>78 916</b>   | <b>78 916</b>      | <b>78 916</b>                                       | <b>83 489</b>       | <b>89 698</b>          |                        |
| Less: Employee related costs capitalised to PPE  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Employee related costs</b>              | 1   | <b>49 965</b>   | <b>58 653</b>   | <b>69 499</b>   | <b>78 916</b>        | <b>78 916</b>   | <b>78 916</b>      | <b>78 916</b>                                       | <b>83 489</b>       | <b>89 698</b>          |                        |
| <b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| List contributions by contract                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment      | 10  | 48 037          | 45 060          | 46 023          | 50 980               | 50 980          | 50 980             | 50 980  | 51 227              | 51 739                 |                        |
| Lease amortisation                               |     |                 |                 | 3 297           |                      |                 |                    |   | 280                 | 260                    |                        |
| Capital asset impairment                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b> | 10  | <b>48 037</b>   | <b>45 060</b>   | <b>49 320</b>   | <b>50 980</b>        | <b>50 980</b>   | <b>50 980</b>      | <b>50 980</b>                                       | <b>51 487</b>       | <b>51 999</b>          |                        |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                       | 1   | 29 844          | 29 281          | 34 256          | 40 770               | 40 770          | 40 770             | 40 770  | 46 575              | 53 208                 |                        |
| Water Bulk Purchases                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>                      | 1   | <b>29 844</b>   | <b>29 281</b>   | <b>34 256</b>   | <b>40 770</b>        | <b>40 770</b>   | <b>40 770</b>      | <b>40 770</b>                                       | <b>46 575</b>       | <b>53 208</b>          |                        |
| <b>Transfers and grants</b>                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Cash transfers and grants                        | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total transfers and grants</b>                | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Contracted services</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| List services provided by contract               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Security   |     | 2 150           | 2 702           | 3 548           | 3 168                | 3 868           | 3 868              | 3 868   | 5 325               | 5 432                  |                        |
| Security Banking                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 306                  | 306             | 306                | 306   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                 | 1   | <b>2 150</b>    | <b>2 702</b>    | <b>3 548</b>    | <b>3 474</b>         | <b>4 174</b>    | <b>4 174</b>       | <b>4 174</b>  | <b>5 325</b>        | <b>5 432</b>           |                        |
| Allocations to organs of state:                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total contracted services</b>                 | 1   | <b>2 150</b>    | <b>2 702</b>    | <b>3 548</b>    | <b>3 474</b>         | <b>4 174</b>    | <b>4 174</b>       | <b>4 174</b>  | <b>5 325</b>        | <b>5 432</b>           |                        |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Collection costs                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Consultant fees                                  |     | 362             | 871             | 3 256           | 1 107                | 1 057           | 1 057              | 1 057   | 2 587               | 2 639                  |                        |
| Audit fees                                       |     | 1 868           | 2 347           | 2 919           | 2 603                | 2 603           | 2 603              | 2 603   | 2 759               | 2 814                  |                        |
| General expenses                                 | 3   | 19 524          | 30 378          | 27 138          | 16 285               | 15 878          | 15 878             | 15 878  | 28 779              | 29 557                 |                        |
| List Other Expenditure by Type                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Rental Offices                                   |     | 287             | 305             | 390             |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Insurance Annual Renewals                        |     | 1 577           | 319             | 832             |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Books and Ordnances                              |     | 106             | 80              | 195             |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Chemicals  |     |                 |                 | 2 493           |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Advertising Costs                                |     | 195             | 167             | 184             |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Printing and stationery                          |     | 876             | 1 202           | 1 200           |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Fuel and oil                                     |     | 2 804           | 3 037           | 3 188           |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Telephone  |     | 1 562           | 1 065           | 1 020           |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| TMT expenses                                     |     | 2 987           | 2 871           | 3 150           | 13 068               | 13 068          | 13 068             | 285   | 291                 |                        |                        |
| Training   |     | 263             | 263             | 488             |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Rental vehicles                                  |     | 208             | 372             | 100             |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>                 | 1   | <b>32 610</b>   | <b>49 137</b>   | <b>33 913</b>   | <b>33 063</b>        | <b>32 605</b>   | <b>32 605</b>      | <b>32 605</b>                                       | <b>34 419</b>       | <b>34 300</b>          |                        |
| <b>By Expenditure Item</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                           | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other materials                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Contracted Services                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other Expenditure                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| check  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |

**Notes:**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'special' arising on 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA3C.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'valuation method' in GRAP-17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

| Description  | Ref | Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL | Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN | Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT | Vote 4 - HEALTH | Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES | Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY | Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION | Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT | Vote 11 - WATER | Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY | Vote 13 - OTHER | Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | Total           |
|--|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1   |                              |                          |                                 |                 |                                      |                        |                             |                           |                                 |                          |                 |                       |                 |                             |                             |                 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |     |                              |                          |                                 |                 |                                      |                        |                             |                           |                                 |                          |                 |                       |                 |                             |                             |                 |
| Property rates   |     | 62 099                       | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 62 099          |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | -               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | 44 142                | -               | -                           | -                           | 44 142          |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | 12 140          | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 12 140          |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | 8 770                           | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 8 770           |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | 8 996                     | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 8 996           |
| Service charges - other  |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | -               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | 437                         | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 437             |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |     | -                            | 216                      | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 216             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | -               |
| Dividends received   |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | -               |
| Fines  |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | 5 556                    | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 5 556           |
| Licences and permits   |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | 7                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 7               |
| Agency services  |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | 2 384                    | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 2 384           |
| Other revenue  |     | -                            | 780                      | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 780             |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |     | 52 305                       | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 52 305          |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |     | 54                           | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 54              |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>  |     | <b>114 458</b>               | <b>997</b>               | <b>-</b>                        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>               | <b>444</b>                  | <b>8 996</b>              | <b>8 770</b>                    | <b>7 940</b>             | <b>12 140</b>   | <b>44 142</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>197 886</b>  |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |     |                              |                          |                                 |                 |                                      |                        |                             |                           |                                 |                          |                 |                       |                 |                             |                             |                 |
| Employee related costs   |     | 83 469                       | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 83 469          |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 5 405                        | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 5 405           |
| Debt impairment  |     | 27 778                       | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 27 778          |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |     | -                            | 51 487                   | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 51 487          |
| Finance charges  |     | -                            | 2 053                    | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 2 053           |
| Bulk purchases   |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | 46 575                | -               | -                           | -                           | 46 575          |
| Other materials  |     | -                            | -                        | 6 141                           | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 6 141           |
| Contracted services  |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | 5 325                    | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 5 325           |
| Transfers and grants   |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | -               |
| Other expenditure  |     | -                            | 34 410                   | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 34 410          |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | -               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | <b>116 652</b>               | <b>87 950</b>            | <b>6 141</b>                    | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>                        | <b>5 325</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>46 575</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>262 644</b>  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     | <b>(2 194)</b>               | <b>(86 953)</b>          | <b>(6 141)</b>                  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>               | <b>444</b>                  | <b>8 996</b>              | <b>8 770</b>                    | <b>2 615</b>             | <b>12 140</b>   | <b>(2 433)</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>(64 757)</b> |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |     | 17 755                       | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | 17 755          |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | -               |
| Contributed assets   |     | -                            | -                        | -                               | -               | -                                    | -                      | -                           | -                         | -                               | -                        | -               | -                     | -               | -                           | -                           | -               |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | <b>15 561</b>                | <b>(86 953)</b>          | <b>(6 141)</b>                  | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>               | <b>444</b>                  | <b>8 996</b>              | <b>8 770</b>                    | <b>2 615</b>             | <b>12 140</b>   | <b>(2 433)</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>(47 002)</b> |

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure  
check balance

-

MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description                                      | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    |                   | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Call investment deposits</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Call deposits < 90 days                          |     | 2 665           | 5 540           | 4 013           | 1 500                | 1 500           | 1 500              | 1 500             | 3 197   | 3 197                  | 3 197                  |
| Other current investments > 90 days              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Call investment deposits</b>            | 2   | <b>2 665</b>    | <b>5 540</b>    | <b>4 013</b>    | <b>1 500</b>         | <b>1 500</b>    | <b>1 500</b>       | <b>1 500</b>      | <b>3 197</b>  | <b>3 197</b>           | <b>3 197</b>           |
| <b>Consumer debtors</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Consumer debtors                                 |     | 86 776          | 103 945         | 145 044         | 145 000              | 145 000         | 145 000            | 145 000           | 187 908   | 187 908                | 212 213                |
| <u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u>       |     | (67 973)        | (59 231)        | (90 457)        | (88 492)             | (88 492)        | (88 492)           | (88 492)          | (118 005)   | (147 998)              | (180 403)              |
| <b>Total Consumer debtors</b>                    | 2   | <b>18 802</b>   | <b>44 714</b>   | <b>54 588</b>   | <b>56 508</b>        | <b>56 508</b>   | <b>56 508</b>      | <b>56 508</b>     | <b>69 903</b>                                       | <b>39 911</b>          | <b>31 809</b>          |
| <b>Debt impairment provision</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Balance at the beginning of the year             |     | (59 863)        | 67 973          | -               | 79 402               | 79 402          | 79 402             | 79 402            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Contributions to the provision                   |     | (8 110)         | (8 742)         | (90 457)        | 9 190                | 9 190           | 9 190              | 9 190             | (118 005)   | (147 998)              | (180 403)              |
| Bad debts written off                            |     | -               | -               | -               | (100)                | (100)           | (100)              | (100)             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Balance at end of year</b>                    |     | <b>(67 973)</b> | <b>59 231</b>   | <b>(90 457)</b> | <b>88 492</b>        | <b>88 492</b>   | <b>88 492</b>      | <b>88 492</b>     | <b>(118 005)</b>                                    | <b>(147 998)</b>       | <b>(180 403)</b>       |
| <b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)     |     | 676 121         | 687 255         | 707 545         | 530 511              | 530 511         | 530 511            | 530 511           | 724 412   | 744 984                | 767 363                |
| Leases recognised as PPE                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>            |     | 146 145         | 190 207         | 237 931         | 50 980               | 50 980          | 50 980             | 50 980            | 281 078   | 330 271                | 379 957                |
| <b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b> | 2   | <b>529 975</b>  | <b>497 047</b>  | <b>469 614</b>  | <b>479 531</b>       | <b>479 531</b>  | <b>479 531</b>     | <b>479 531</b>    | <b>443 335</b>                                      | <b>414 712</b>         | <b>387 406</b>         |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>     |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Trade and other creditors                        |     | 65 944          | 70 125          | 132 224         | 19 000               | 19 000          | 19 000             | 19 000            | 84 722  | 87 904                 | 91 215                 |
| Unspent conditional transfers                    |     | 11 448          | 11 161          | (0)             | 1 000                | 1 000           | 1 000              | 1 000             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| VAT  |     | 5 199           | 5 781           | (38 615)        | 15 000               | 15 000          | 15 000             | 15 000            | 6 894   | 6 894                  | 6 894                  |
| <b>Total Trade and other payables</b>            | 2   | <b>82 590</b>   | <b>87 066</b>   | <b>93 610</b>   | <b>35 000</b>        | <b>35 000</b>   | <b>35 000</b>      | <b>35 000</b>     | <b>91 615</b>                                       | <b>94 797</b>          | <b>98 109</b>          |
| <b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing  |     | -               | -               | (0)             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)     |     | -               | -               | (0)             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b> | 4   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>(0)</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Provisions - non-current</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Retirement benefits                              |     | 2 743           | 13 012          | 12 138          | 13 800               | 13 800          | 13 800             | 13 800            | 14 688  | 18 829                 | 23 190                 |
| <i>List other major provision items</i>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation              |     | 8 768           | 27 154          | 28 778          | 29 194               | 29 194          | 29 194             | 29 194            | 30 778  | 32 778                 | 34 778                 |
| Other  |     | -               | -               | -               | 2 100                | 2 100           | 2 100              | 2 100             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>            |     | <b>11 511</b>   | <b>40 166</b>   | <b>40 916</b>   | <b>45 094</b>        | <b>45 094</b>   | <b>45 094</b>      | <b>45 094</b>     | <b>45 466</b>                                       | <b>51 607</b>          | <b>57 967</b>          |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance  |     | 538 498         | 464 925         | 453 323         | 518 323              | 521 543         | 521 543            | 521 543           | 461 131   | 388 797                | 340 434                |
| GRAP adjustments                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Restated balance                                 |     | 538 498         | 464 925         | 453 323         | 518 323              | 521 543         | 521 543            | 521 543           | 461 131   | 388 797                | 340 434                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                |     | (52 036)        | (6 685)         | (20 956)        | (24 325)             | (27 545)        | (27 545)           | (27 545)          | (47 002)  | (45 389)               | (44 937)               |
| Appropriations to Reserves                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers from Reserves                          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Depreciation offsets                             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other adjustments                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>             | 1   | <b>486 462</b>  | <b>458 240</b>  | <b>432 368</b>  | <b>493 998</b>       | <b>493 998</b>  | <b>493 998</b>     | <b>493 998</b>    | <b>414 129</b>                                      | <b>343 408</b>         | <b>295 497</b>         |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Housing Development Fund                         |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Capital replacement                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Self-insurance                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other reserves                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Revaluation                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Reserves</b>                            | 2   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>             | 2   | <b>486 462</b>  | <b>458 240</b>  | <b>432 368</b>  | <b>493 998</b>       | <b>493 998</b>  | <b>493 998</b>     | <b>493 998</b>    | <b>414 129</b>                                      | <b>343 408</b>         | <b>295 497</b>         |

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

|                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Provision of basic services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

check



MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective             | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                 |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| R thousand                      |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| SDBIP                           |      |           |     | 181 740         | 188 308         | 223 265         | 233 323              | 229 816         | 229 816            | 262 644   | 277 112                | 294 061                |
| Allocations to other priorities |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>        |      |           |     | <b>181 740</b>  | <b>188 308</b>  | <b>223 265</b>  | <b>233 323</b>       | <b>229 816</b>  | <b>229 816</b>     | <b>262 644</b>                                      | <b>277 112</b>         | <b>294 061</b>         |

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

- (0) - - - - -

MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective              | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                  |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| R thousand                       |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| SDBIP                            |      | A         |     | 22 057          | 34 951          | 21 741          | 17 267               | 17 072          | 17 072             | 18 025  | 20 572                 | 22 379                 |
|                                  |      | B         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | C         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | D         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | E         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | F         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | G         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | H         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | I         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | J         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | K         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | L         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | M         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | N         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | O         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                  |      | P         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Allocations to other priorities  |      |           | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b> |      |           | 1   | <b>22 057</b>   | <b>34 951</b>   | <b>21 741</b>   | <b>17 267</b>        | <b>17 072</b>   | <b>17 072</b>      | <b>18 025</b>                                       | <b>20 572</b>          | <b>22 379</b>          |

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

- 0 - - - - - - - - -





|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s





MP314 Emakhaseni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description   | MFMA section | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    |                   | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|   |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |  |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000                  | 18(1)a       | 1   | (27 647)        | (24 648)        | 61 694          | (21 364)             | (24 584)        | (24 584)           | (24 584)          | 4 924   | 39 660                 | 77 778                 |  |
| Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R000   | 18(1)b       | 2   | (4 239)         | 36 893          | (54 209)        | 58 442               | 61 171          | 61 171             | 61 171            | 43 452  | 8 313                  | 3 261                  |  |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 18(1)c       | 3   | (3.0)           | (2.7)           | 4.9             | (1.6)                | (1.9)           | (1.9)              | (1.9)             | 0.3   | 2.4                    | 4.3                    |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000        | 18(1)d       | 4   | (52 036)        | (6 685)         | (20 956)        | (24 325)             | (27 545)        | (27 545)           | (27 545)          | (47 002)  | (46 399)               | (44 937)               |  |
| Service charges rev % change - macro CPI% target exclusive    | 18(1)a(2)    | 5   | N.A.            | 21.5%           | 19.2%           | 9.8%                 | (10.4%)         | (6.0%)             | (6.0%)            | (1.0%)  | 2.0%                   | 2.1%                   |  |
| Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue                 | 18(1)a(2)    | 6   | 104.8%          | 100.0%          | 129.0%          | 100.0%               | 100.0%          | 100.0%             | 100.0%            | 100.0%  | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a(2)    | 7   | 11.1%           | (9.3%)          | 26.7%           | 6.8%                 | 7.1%            | 7.1%               | 7.1%              | 20.4%   | 20.4%                  | 20.4%                  |  |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c       | 8   | 100.0%          | 100.0%          | 8.6%            | 100.0%               | 101.1%          | 101.1%             | 101.1%            | 0.0%  | 9.1%                   | 8.3%                   |  |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |  |
| Grants % of Gov. legislated/gazetted allocations              | 18(1)a       | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |  |
| Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)                 | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | 123.2%          | 22.1%           | 2.4%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 21.5%   | (42.2%)                | (19.7%)                |  |
| Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)                    | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |  |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(v)     | 13  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |  |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(v)     | 14  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |  |

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

| Supporting indicators   | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| % inc total service charges (incl prop rates)                 | 27.6%   | 25.2%   | 15.8%   | (4.4%)  | 0.0%          | 0.0%          | 8.1%          |
| % inc Property Tax  | 59.0%   | 73.4%   | 14.6%   | 0.0%    | 0.0%          | (0.1%)        | 6.0%          |
| % inc Service charges - electricity revenue                   | 20.9%   | (4.0%)  | 25.1%   | (11.3%) | 0.0%          | 0.0%          | 12.2%         |
| % inc Service charges - water revenue                         | 9.4%    | 19.9%   | 3.3%    | (7.2%)  | 0.0%          | 0.0%          | 6.0%          |
| % inc Service charges - sanitation revenue                    | 6.9%    | 6.2%    | 7.4%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%          | 0.0%          | 6.0%          |
| % inc Service charges - refuse revenue                        | 12.9%   | 6.5%    | 8.7%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%          | 0.0%          | 6.0%          |
| % inc in Service charges - other                              | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%    | 0.0%          | 0.0%          | 0.0%          |
| Total billable revenue  | 73 320  | 93 533  | 117 085 | 135 612 | 129 712       | 129 712       | 136 146       |
| Service charges   | 73 320  | 93 533  | 117 085 | 135 612 | 129 712       | 129 712       | 136 146       |
| Property rates  | 19 682  | 31 288  | 54 239  | 62 157  | 62 157        | 62 157        | 62 099        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         | 30 553  | 36 927  | 35 438  | 44 342  | 39 342        | 39 342        | 44 142        |
| Service charges - water revenue                               | 9 305   | 10 732  | 11 899  | 12 352  | 11 452        | 11 452        | 12 140        |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                          | 6 783   | 7 255   | 7 702   | 8 273   | 8 273         | 8 273         | 8 770         |
| Service charges - refuse removal                              | 6 495   | 7 332   | 7 806   | 8 487   | 8 487         | 8 487         | 8 996         |
| Service charges - other                                       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -             | -             | -             |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            | 770     | 529     | 435     | 444     | 418           | 418           | 437           |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding           | 9 134   | 404     | 413     | 897     | 701           | 701           | 1 158         |
| Cash receipts from ratespayers                                | 86 734  | 104 091 | 189 395 | 144 944 | 138 168       | 138 168       | 145 311       |
| Ratespayer & Other revenue                                    | 82 775  | 104 091 | 146 786 | 144 944 | 138 168       | 138 168       | 145 311       |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)          | 24 743  | 25 830  | 10 346  | 1 382   | 1 382         | 1 382         | 1 382         |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue                           | 42 865  | 54 217  | 65 297  | 63 634  | 63 634        | 63 634        | 70 000        |
| Capital expenditure - total                                   | 22 057  | 34 951  | 21 741  | 17 267  | 17 072        | 17 072        | 18 025        |
| Capital expenditure - renewal                                 | -       | -       | -       | -       | -             | -             | -             |
| <b>Supporting benchmarks</b>                                  |         |         |         |         |               |               |               |
| Growth guideline maximum                                      | 6.0%    | 6.0%    | 6.0%    | 6.0%    | 6.0%          | 6.0%          | 6.0%          |
| CPI guideline   | 4.3%    | 3.9%    | 4.6%    | 5.0%    | 5.0%          | 5.0%          | 5.4%          |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY                               |         |         |         |         |               |               |               |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY                                 |         |         |         |         |               |               |               |
| Provincial operating grants                                   |         |         |         |         |               |               |               |
| Provincial capital grants                                     |         |         |         |         |               |               |               |
| District Municipality grants                                  |         |         |         |         |               |               |               |
| Total gazetted/aided national, provincial and district grants |         |         |         |         |               |               |               |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)            |         |         |         |         |               |               |               |
| <b>DoRA operating</b>   |         |         |         |         |               |               |               |
| EPWP Incentive Grant  |         |         |         |         | 1 088         | -             | -             |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                           |         |         |         |         | 930           | 957           | 1 033         |
| Financial Management Grant                                    |         |         |         |         | 1 800         | 1 825         | 1 900         |
| Equitable Share Grant   |         |         |         |         | 48 485        | 51 585        | 54 519        |
|   |         |         |         |         | <b>52 203</b> | <b>54 367</b> | <b>57 452</b> |
| <b>DoRA capital</b>   |         |         |         |         |               |               |               |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                |         |         |         |         | 17 755        | 19 306        | 19 131        |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant           |         |         |         |         | -             | 2 000         | 3 000         |
|   |         |         |         |         | <b>17 755</b> | <b>20 306</b> | <b>22 131</b> |

| Trend  | 2011/12  | 2012/13  | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18     |
|--|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------|
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)                   | 24 743   | 25 830   | 10 346      | 1 382       | 12 594   | (29 992) | (8 101)     |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>   | 117 230  | 143 435  | 188 988     | 191 766     | 185 039  | 185 039  | 197 886     |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>                                     | 181 740  | 188 308  | 223 265     | 233 323     | 229 816  | 229 816  | 262 644     |
| <b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                         | (64 510) | (44 873) | (34 278)    | (41 557)    | (44 777) | (44 777) | (64 757)    |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>                        |          |          |             |             |          |          | 4 924       |
| <b>Revenue</b>   |          |          |             |             |          |          |             |
| % Increase in Total Operating Revenue                                  |          | 22.4%    | 31.8%       | 1.5%        | (3.5%)   | 0.0%     | 6.9%        |
| % Increase in Property Rates Revenue                                   |          | 59.0%    | 73.4%       | 14.6%       | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | (0.1%)      |
| % Increase in Electricity Revenue                                      |          | 20.9%    | (4.0%)      | 25.1%       | (11.3%)  | 0.0%     | 12.2%       |
| % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges                        |          | 27.8%    | 25.2%       | 15.8%       | (4.4%)   | 0.0%     | 8.0%        |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |          |          |             |             |          |          |             |
| % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure                              |          | 3.6%     | 18.6%       | 4.5%        | (1.5%)   | 0.0%     | 14.3%       |
| % Increase in Employee Costs   |          | 17.4%    | 3.1%        | 30.4%       | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 5.8%        |
| % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases                               |          | (1.9%)   | 17.0%       | 19.0%       | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 14.2%       |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)             |          |          | 158374.9278 | 217400.0386 |          |          | 502827.9337 |
| Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)                              |          |          | 320799.308  | 340576.3333 |          |          | 360329.6333 |
| R&M % of PPE   | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        | 0.0%        | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        |
| Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE                                    | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        | 0.0%        | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        |
| Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue                            | 11.1%    | (9.3%)   | 26.7%       | 6.8%        | 7.1%     | 7.1%     | 20.4%       |
| <b>Capital Revenue</b>   |          |          |             |             |          |          |             |
| Internally Funded & Other (R000)                                       | 9 134    | 404      | 413         | 897         | 701      | 701      | 1 158       |
| Borrowing (R000)   | -        | -        | -           | -           | -        | -        | -           |
| Grant Funding and Other (R000)   | 12 923   | 34 547   | 21 329      | 16 370      | 16 370   | 16 370   | 16 867      |
| Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding                      | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0%      | 100.0%      | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0%      |
| Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding                                       | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        | 0.0%        | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        |
| Grant Funding % of Total Funding                                       | 58.6%    | 98.8%    | 98.1%       | 94.8%       | 95.9%    | 95.9%    | 93.6%       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>   |          |          |             |             |          |          |             |
| Total Capital Programme (R000)   | 22 057   | 34 951   | 21 741      | 17 267      | 17 072   | 17 072   | 18 025      |
| Asset Renewal  | -        | -        | -           | -           | -        | -        | -           |
| Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure                           | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        | 0.0%        | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        |
| <b>Cash</b>  |          |          |             |             |          |          |             |
| Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other                                  | 104.8%   | 100.0%   | 129.0%      | 100.0%      | 100.0%   | 100.0%   | 100.0%      |
| Cash Coverage Ratio  | (0)      | (0)      | (0)         | (0)         | (0)      | (0)      | 0           |
| <b>Borrowing</b>   |          |          |             |             |          |          |             |
| Credit Rating (2009/10)  |          |          |             |             |          |          | 0           |
| Capital Charges to Operating   | 1.1%     | 0.7%     | 1.0%        | 0.7%        | 0.8%     | 0.8%     | 0.8%        |
| Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure                            | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        | 0.0%        | 0.0%     | 0.0%     | 0.0%        |
| <b>Reserves</b>  |          |          |             |             |          |          |             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  | (4 239)  | 36 893   | (54 209)    | 58 442      | 61 171   | 61 171   | 43 452      |
| <b>Free Services</b>   |          |          |             |             |          |          |             |
| Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share                          | 10.2%    | 8.3%     | 0.0%        | 6.8%        | 6.8%     | 6.8%     | 0.0%        |
| Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) | 12.8%    | 8.2%     | 0.0%        | 6.0%        | 6.3%     | 6.3%     | 0.0%        |
| <b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>                        |          |          |             |             |          |          |             |
| Total Operating Revenue  | 117 230  | 143 435  | 188 988     | 191 766     | 185 039  | 185 039  | 197 886     |
| Total Operating Expenditure  | 181 740  | 188 308  | 223 265     | 233 323     | 229 816  | 229 816  | 262 644     |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement                         | (64 510) | (44 873) | (34 278)    | (41 557)    | (44 777) | (44 777) | (64 757)    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing                | (4 239)  | 36 893   | (54 209)    | 58 442      | 61 171   | 61 171   | 43 452      |
| <b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>                                 | 15       | 0        | 1           | 0           | 1        | 1        | 1           |
| <b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗</b>                                     | 15       | x        | 1           | x           | ✓        | ✓        | ✓           |

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

| Description   | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Valuation:</b>   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Date of valuation:  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial year valuation used                                       |     | YES             | YES             | YES             | YES                  |                 |                    | YES   |                        |                        |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)                                | 2   |                 | YES             | Yes             | Yes                  |                 |                    | Yes   |                        |                        |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)                         |     | No              | No              | No              | No                   |                 |                    | No  |                        |                        |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE)                                      | 3   | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of data collectors (FTE)  | 3   | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of external valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE)                                     | 4   | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)                           |     | No              | No              | No              | No                   |                 |                    | No  |                        |                        |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of properties   | 5   | 13 996          | 13 996          | 13 996          | 13 996               | 13 996          | 13 996             | 13 996  | 13 996                 | 13 996                 |
| No. of sectional title values                                       | 5   | 4               | 4               | 4               | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4   | 4                      | 4                      |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of supplementary valuations                                     |     | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1                    | 1               | 1                  | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of objections by rate payers                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of appeals by rate payers                                       |     | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections  | 8   | -               | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                                  | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Supplementary valuation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm)                            | 5   | 6               | 6               | 6               | 6                    | 6               | 6                  | 6   | 6                      | 6                      |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm)                              |     | 56              | 56              | 56              | 56                   | 60              | 60                 | 60  | 60                     | 60                     |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)                     |     | 3               | 4               |                 | 4                    | 4               | 4                  | 4   | 4                      | 4                      |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                            |     | -               | -               |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)                         |     | 348             | 386             | 386             | 447                  | 474             | 474                | 474   | 474                    | 474                    |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                                     |     | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                    | 0               | 0                  | 0   | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                                  |     | <b>351</b>      | <b>390</b>      | <b>387</b>      | <b>452</b>           | <b>479</b>      | <b>479</b>         | <b>479</b>  | <b>479</b>             | <b>479</b>             |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                                    | 5   | 1 033           | 1 049           | 1 049           | 118                  | 118             | 118                | 118   | 118                    | 118                    |
| Total land value (Rm)   | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total market value (Rm)   | 5   | 1 354           | 1 440           | 1 440           | 1 630                | 1 630           | 1 630              | 1 630   | 1 630                  | 1 630                  |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  |                 |                    | Yes   |                        |                        |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N)                                      | 5   | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  |                 |                    | Yes   |                        |                        |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)                          |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  |                 |                    | Yes   |                        |                        |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N)                                     |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  |                 |                    | Yes   |                        |                        |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)                             |     | Yes             | Yes             | Yes             | Yes                  |                 |                    | Yes   |                        |                        |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)                                  |     | 0               | 1               | 1               | 1                    |                 |                    | 1   |                        |                        |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Rate revenue:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)   | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                            | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Special rating areas (R'000)  | 7   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

| Description   | Ref | Resi.        | Indust.      | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props.  | State-owned  | Muni props.  | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Current Year 2014/15</b>                             |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                       |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of properties                                       |     | 10 270       | 59           | 301          | 2 522        | 128          | 633          | 261                   | 4                   |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | 11                     | 3             |
| No. of sectional title property values                  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)          |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of supplementary valuations                         |     | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4                     | 4                   |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | 4                      | 4             |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                            |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                        |     | 350          | 14           | 32           |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                        |     | 420          | 30           | 43           |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                           |     | -            | -            | -            |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised                 |     | -            | -            | -            |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections                            | 5   | 345          | 17           | 28           |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                      | 5   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued                  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Years since last valuation (select)                     |     | 5            | 3            | 3            | 4            | <1           | <1           | <1                    | 1                   |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | 4                      | 3             |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                         |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Method of valuation used (select)                       |     | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market                | Market              |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | Market                 | Market        |
| Base of valuation (select)                              |     | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr.          | Land & impr.        |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | Land & impr.           | Land & impr.  |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                      |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)                 |     | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes                   | Yes                 |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | Yes                    | Yes           |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                                   |     | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes                   | Yes                 |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | Yes                    | Yes           |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?         |     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable              | Variable            |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | Variable               | Variable      |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                            |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)         |     |              |              |              |              |              |              | 4                     |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)          |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)             |     | 42           |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                         | 2   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                      |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                        | 6   | 42           |              |              |              |              |              | 0                     |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total land value (Rm)                                   | 6   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                        | 6   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total market value (Rm)                                 | 6   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Average rate  | 3   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                             |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                       | 4   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                            |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)           |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                     |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                   |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b> |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

|   |
|---|
| - |
| - |

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

| Description   | Ref | Resi.        | Indust.      | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props.  | State-owned  | Muni props.  | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |  |
|---|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| <b>Budget Year 2015/16</b>                              |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                       |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of properties                                       |     | 10 270       | 59           | 301          | 2 522        | 128          | 633          | 261                   | 4                   |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | 11                     | 3             |  |
| No. of sectional title property values                  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)          |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of supplementary valuations                         |     | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4                     | 4                   |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | 4                      | 4             |  |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                            |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                        |     | 350          | 14           | 32           |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                        |     | 420          | 30           | 43           |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                           |     | -            | -            | -            |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised                 |     | -            | -            | -            |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of successful objections                            | 5   | 345          | 17           | 28           |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                      | 5   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued                  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Years since last valuation (select)                     |     | 5            | 3            | 3            | 4            | <1           | <1           | <1                    | 1                   |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | 4                      | 3             |  |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                         |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Method of valuation used (select)                       |     | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market       | Market                | Market              |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | Market                 | Market        |  |
| Base of valuation (select)                              |     | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr. | Land & impr.          | Land & impr.        |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | Land & impr.           | Land & impr.  |  |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                      |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)                 |     | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes                   | Yes                 |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | Yes                    | Yes           |  |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                                   |     | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes          | Yes                   | Yes                 |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | Yes                    | Yes           |  |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?         |     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable     | Variable              | Variable            |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   | Variable               | Variable      |  |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                            |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)         |     |              |              |              |              |              |              | 4                     |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)          |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)             |     | 42           |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                         | 2   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                      |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                        | 6   | 42           |              |              |              |              |              | 0                     |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total land value (Rm)                                   | 6   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                        | 6   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Total market value (Rm)                                 | 6   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Average rate  | 3   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000)                             |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                       | 4   |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                            |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                  |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)           |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                     |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                   |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b> |     |              |              |              |              |              |              |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |  |

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

|   |
|---|
| - |
| - |

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

| Description                                       | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     |   |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>          | 1   |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Residential properties                            |     | 10 270  | 0.0057  | 0.0063  | 0.0063  | 0.0072               | 0.0076  | 0.0080                 | 0.0085                 |
| Residential properties - vacant land              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   | -                      | -                      |
| Formal/informal settlements                       |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   | -                      | -                      |
| Small holdings                                    |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   | -                      | -                      |
| Farm properties - used                            |     | 2 522   | 0.0014  | 0.0016  | 0.0016  | 0.0018               | 0.0019  | 0.0020                 | 0.0021                 |
| Farm properties - not used                        |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   | -                      | -                      |
| Industrial properties                             |     | 59  |         |         |         |                      |   | -                      | -                      |
| Business and commercial properties                |     | 301   | 0.0081  | 0.0900  | 0.0900  | 0.0102               | 0.0108  | 0.0114                 | 0.0121                 |
| Communal land - residential                       |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - small holdings                    |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   | -                      | -                      |
| Communal land - farm property                     |     |   | 0.0035  | 0.0039  | 0.0039  | 0.0041               | 0.0043  | 0.0046                 | 0.0048                 |
| Communal land - business and commercial           |     | 203   | 0.0201  | 0.0220  | 0.0220  | 0.0233               | 0.0246  | 0.0261                 | 0.0277                 |
| Communal land - other                             |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   | -                      | -                      |
| State-owned properties                            |     | 128   | 0.0360  | 0.0400  | 0.0400  | 0.0440               | 0.0466  | 0.0494                 | 0.5240                 |
| Municipal properties                              |     | 633   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public service infrastructure                     |     | 261   | 0.0146  | 0.1630  | 0.1630  | 0.0187               | 0.0198  | 0.0210                 | 0.0222                 |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner       |     | 4   | 0.0089  | 0.0042  | 0.0042  | 0.0048               | 0.0050  | 0.0053                 | 0.0057                 |
| State trust land                                  |     | 69  | 0.0042  | 0.0046  | 0.0046  | 0.0048               | 0.0050  | 0.0053                 | 0.0057                 |
| Restitution and redistribution properties         |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Protected areas                                   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| National monuments properties                     |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Residential properties</b>                     |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| R15 000 threshold rebate                          |     |   | 15 000  | 15 000  | 15 000  | 15 000               | 15 000  | 15 000                 | 15 000                 |
| General residential rebate                        |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Indigent rebate or exemption                      |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption      |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption             |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>                | 2   |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>                              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)                |     |   | 55      | 61      | 64      | 68                   | 72  | 77                     | 81                     |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)         |     |   | 5       | 55      | 58      | 6                    | 7   | 7                      | 7                      |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)             |     |   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water usage - life line tariff                    |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)                      |     | (describe structure)                                      |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)                      |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | 2       | 3       | 5       | 3                    | 3   | 4                      | 4                      |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)                      |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | 2.38    | 2.65    |         | 3.16                 | 3   | 4                      | 4                      |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)                      |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | 3.78    | 4.20    |         | 5.02                 | 5   | 6                      | 6                      |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)                      |     | (fill in thresholds)                                      | 4.87    | 5.42    |         | 6.46                 | 7   | 7                      | 8                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                      | 2   |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                        |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                                   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)                |     |   | 55      | 61      |         | 68                   | 72  | 77                     | 81                     |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)         |     |   | 5       | 55      |         | 6                    | 7   | 7                      | 7                      |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)             |     |   | -       | -       |         | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)                |     | (fill in structure)                                       | 2       | 3       | 4       | 3                    |   | -                      | -                      |



Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)  
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)

|                     |      |      |   |      |   |   |   |
|---------------------|------|------|---|------|---|---|---|
| (fill in structure) | 2.38 | 2.65 | 5 | 3.16 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| (fill in structure) | 3.78 | 4.20 | 8 | 5.02 | 5 | 6 | 6 |

|   |   |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
|---|---|-------------------------|------|------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)        |   | (fill in structure)     | 4.87 | 5.42 | 9   | 6.46  | 7   | 7   | 8   |
| <b>Other</b>                              | 2 |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                |   |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| <b>Domestic</b>                           |   |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)      |   |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |   |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| FBE                                       |   | (how is this targeted?) |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| Life-line tariff - meter                  |   | (describe structure)    |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid                |   | (describe structure)    |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)          |   |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)         |   |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)               |   | (fill in thresholds)    | 0.58 | 0.64 | 1   | 0.79  | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)               |   | (fill in thresholds)    | 0.73 | 0.80 | 1   | 0.98  | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)               |   | (fill in thresholds)    | 1.35 | 1.51 | 1   | 1.28  | 1   | 2   | 2   |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)               |   | (fill in thresholds)    | 1.09 | 1.22 | 1   | 1.51  | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)               |   | (fill in thresholds)    |      |      |     |       |     | -   | -   |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)             |   | (fill in thresholds)    | 0.58 | 0.64 | 1   | 0.79  | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)             |   | (fill in thresholds)    | 0.73 | 0.80 | 1   | 0.98  | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)             |   | (fill in thresholds)    | 1.35 | 1.51 | 1   | 1.28  | 1   | 2   | 2   |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)             |   | (fill in thresholds)    | 1.09 | 1.22 | 1   | 1.51  | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)             |   | (fill in thresholds)    |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| <b>Other</b>                              | 2 |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| <b>Waste management tariffs</b>           |   |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| <b>Domestic</b>                           |   |                         |      |      |     |       |     |     |     |
| Street cleaning charge                    |   |                         |      |      |     |       | -   | -   | -   |
| Basic charge/fixed fee                    |   |                         | 65   | 73   | 77  | 88.87 | 94  | 100 | 106 |
| 80l bin - once a week                     |   |                         | 65   | 73   | 77  | 88.87 | 94  | 100 | 106 |
| 250l bin - once a week                    |   |                         | 131  | 144  | 153 | 180   | 191 | 202 | 214 |

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b



**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

| Description  | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     |   |         |         |         |                      | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>              |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <i>(This section is currently blank in the provided image)</i> |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water tariffs</b>   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>RESIDENTIAL</b>   |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|  |     | 6kl Free  | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      |
|  |     | 7- 20 KL  | 3       | 3       | 3       | 4                    | 4   | 4                      | 4                      |
|  |     | 20 - 30 KL  | 4       | 5       | 5       | 6                    | 6   | 6                      | 7                      |
|  |     | 30 - 40 KL  | 6       | 6       | 6       | 7                    | 8   | 8                      | 9                      |
|  |     | 50 KL   | 7       | 8       | 8       | 10                   | 10  | 11                     | 11                     |
|  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        | -                      |
| <b>Waste water tariffs</b>                                     |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
| <b>BUSINESS</b>  |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|  |     | 0 - 20 KL   | 3       | 4       | 4       | 4                    | 5   | 5                      | 5                      |
|  |     | 21 - 40 KL  | 5       | 6       | 6       | 7                    | 7   | 7                      | 8                      |
|  |     | 31 - 40 KL  | 7       | 8       | 9       | 9                    | 10  | 10                     | 11                     |
|  |     | 41 - 50 KL  | 9       | 10      | 11      | 12                   | 13  | 14                     | 14                     |
|  |     | 51 - KL   | 9       | 10      | 11      | 12                   | 10  | 14                     | 14                     |
| <b>Electricity tariffs</b>                                     |     |   |         |         |         |                      |   |                        |                        |
|  |     | Block 1(0-50 KwH)   | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1                    | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
|  |     | Block 2 (51-350 KwH)                                      | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1                    | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
|  |     | Block 3 (351-600 KwH)                                     | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1                    | 1   | 2                      | 2                      |
|  |     | Block 4 (>600 KwH)  | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2                    | 2   | 2                      | 2                      |







**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

| Description   | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.                         | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Rand/cent</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     | 47.52           | 52.10           | 55.22           | 61.30                | 61.30           | 61.30              | 6.0%  | 64.98               | 67.43                  | 74.17                  |
| Electricity: Basic levy   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption  |     | 0.51            | 0.57            | 0.63            | 9.23                 | 9.23            | 9.23               | 8.5%  | 10.01               | 10.15                  | 11.16                  |
| Water: Basic levy   |     | 28.82           | 31.70           | 33.60           | 37.30                | 37.30           | 37.30              | 6.0%  | 39.54               | 41.03                  | 45.13                  |
| Water: Consumption  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Refuse removal  |     | 29.30           | 32.55           | 34.50           | 38.30                | 38.30           | 38.30              | 6.0%  | 40.60               | 42.13                  | 46.34                  |
| Other   |     | 46.89           | 52.10           | 55.22           | 61.30                | 61.30           | 61.30              | 6.0%  | 64.98               | 67.43                  | 74.17                  |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | <b>153.04</b>   | <b>169.02</b>   | <b>179.17</b>   | <b>207.43</b>        | <b>207.43</b>   | <b>207.43</b>      | <b>6.1%</b>   | <b>220.11</b>       | <b>228.17</b>          | <b>250.97</b>          |
| VAT on Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total large household bill:</b>  |     | <b>153.04</b>   | <b>169.02</b>   | <b>179.17</b>   | <b>207.43</b>        | <b>207.43</b>   | <b>207.43</b>      | <b>6.1%</b>   | <b>220.11</b>       | <b>228.17</b>          | <b>250.97</b>          |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     |                 | <b>10.4%</b>    | <b>6.0%</b>     | <b>15.8%</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>6.1%</b>   | <b>6.1%</b>         | <b>3.7%</b>            | <b>10.0%</b>           |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>                                 | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     | 231.99          | 260.66          | 276.29          | 300.33               | 300.33          | 300.33             | 6.0%  | 318.35              | 330.36                 | 363.39                 |
| Electricity: Basic levy   |     | 158.21          | 175.66          | 186.19          | 203.93               | 203.93          | 203.93             | 8.5%  | 212.43              | 224.32                 | 246.75                 |
| Electricity: Consumption  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy   |     | 55.09           | 60.60           | 64.23           | 71.31                | 71.31           | 71.31              | 6.0%  | 75.59               | 75.57                  | 83.13                  |
| Water: Consumption  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation  |     | 54.53           | 59.98           | 63.57           | 85.63                | 85.63           | 85.63              | 6.0%  | 90.77               | 94.19                  | 103.61                 |
| Refuse removal  |     | 66.16           | 72.78           | 77.14           | 85.63                | 85.63           | 85.63              | 6.0%  | 90.77               | 94.19                  | 103.61                 |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | <b>565.98</b>   | <b>629.68</b>   | <b>667.42</b>   | <b>746.83</b>        | <b>746.83</b>   | <b>746.83</b>      | <b>5.5%</b>   | <b>787.90</b>       | <b>818.63</b>          | <b>900.49</b>          |
| VAT on Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>  |     | <b>565.98</b>   | <b>629.68</b>   | <b>667.42</b>   | <b>746.83</b>        | <b>746.83</b>   | <b>746.83</b>      | <b>5.5%</b>   | <b>787.90</b>       | <b>818.63</b>          | <b>900.49</b>          |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     |                 | <b>11.3%</b>    | <b>6.0%</b>     | <b>11.9%</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>5.5%</b>   | <b>5.5%</b>         | <b>3.9%</b>            | <b>10.0%</b>           |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b> | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity: Basic levy   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity: Consumption  |     | 28.20           | 31.33           | 33.20           | 36.34                | 36.34           | 36.34              | 8.5%  | 44.84               | 39.98                  | 43.98                  |
| Water: Basic levy   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Water: Consumption  |     | 16.08           | 17.87           | 18.94           | 21.05                | 21.05           | 21.05              | 6.0%  | 22.31               | 23.16                  | 25.47                  |
| Sanitation  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse removal  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | <b>44.28</b>    | <b>49.20</b>    | <b>52.14</b>    | <b>57.39</b>         | <b>57.39</b>    | <b>57.39</b>       | <b>17.0%</b>  | <b>67.15</b>        | <b>63.14</b>           | <b>69.45</b>           |
| VAT on Services   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>  |     | <b>44.28</b>    | <b>49.20</b>    | <b>52.14</b>    | <b>57.39</b>         | <b>57.39</b>    | <b>57.39</b>       | <b>17.0%</b>  | <b>67.15</b>        | <b>63.14</b>           | <b>69.45</b>           |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>   |     |                 | <b>11.1%</b>    | <b>6.0%</b>     | <b>10.1%</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>17.0%</b>  | <b>17.0%</b>        | <b>(6.0%)</b>          | <b>10.0%</b>           |

**References**

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.



**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

| Investment type                            | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     | 2 665           | 5 540           | 4 013           | 1 500                | 1 500           | 1 500              | 3 197   | 3 197                  | 3 197                  |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Bonds                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>              | 1   | <b>2 665</b>    | <b>5 540</b>    | <b>4 013</b>    | <b>1 500</b>         | <b>1 500</b>    | <b>1 500</b>       | <b>3 197</b>  | <b>3 197</b>           | <b>3 197</b>           |
| <b>Entities</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                  |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Consolidated total:</b>                 |     | <b>2 665</b>    | <b>5 540</b>    | <b>4 013</b>    | <b>1 500</b>         | <b>1 500</b>    | <b>1 500</b>       | <b>3 197</b>  | <b>3 197</b>           | <b>3 197</b>           |

References

- Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)  
check investment balance

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

| Investments by Maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee<br>(Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed<br>interest rate | Interest Rate<br>3. | Commission Paid<br>(Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of<br>investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature<br>Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|--|-----|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Yrs/Months           |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                                     |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   |                 |
|  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                                  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              | -               |                         | -                                     | -                 | -               |
| <b>Entities</b>  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
|  |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              |                 |                         |                                       |                   | -               |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                                      |     |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              | -               |                         | -                                     | -                 | -               |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>                          | 1   |                      |                    |                                |                                    |                     |                            |                      |                              | -               |                         | -                                     | -                 | -               |

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check



MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description   | Ref  | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                    | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>               |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | 34 335          | 38 881          | 41 975          | 46 249               | 46 249          | 46 249             | 52 305  | 56 367                 | 60 452                 |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |      | 31 562          | 35 648          | 38 535          | 42 280               | 42 280          | 42 280             | 48 486  | 51 585                 | 54 519                 |
| Finance Management                                  |      | 1 250           | 1 500           | 1 550           | 1 800                | 1 800           | 1 800              | 1 800   | 1 825                  | 1 900                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                       |      | 790             | 800             | 890             | 934                  | 934             | 934                | 930   | 957                    | 1 033                  |
| EPWP Incentive                                      |      | 391             | 933             | 1 000           | 1 235                | 1 235           | 1 235              | 1 089   | -                      | -                      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme       |      | 342             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | 2 000                  | 3 000                  |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]         |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
|   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| [insert description]                                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | 153                  | 153             | 153                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| LGSETA  |      |                 |                 |                 | 153                  | 153             | 153                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>         | 5    | 34 335          | 38 881          | 41 975          | 46 402               | 46 402          | 46 402             | 52 305  | 56 367                 | 60 452                 |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                 |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | 8 516           | 15 336          | 13 322          | 17 232               | 17 232          | 17 232             | 17 755  | 18 306                 | 19 131                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                |      | 8 516           | 15 336          | 13 322          | 17 232               | 17 232          | 17 232             | 17 755  | 18 306                 | 19 131                 |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| [insert description]                                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| LGSETA  |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>           | 5    | 8 516           | 15 336          | 13 322          | 17 232               | 17 232          | 17 232             | 17 755  | 18 306                 | 19 131                 |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>     |      | 42 851          | 54 217          | 55 297          | 63 634               | 63 634          | 63 634             | 70 060  | 74 673                 | 79 583                 |

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description   | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE:</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | 34 335          | 38 881          | 41 975          | 46 249               | 46 249          | 46 249             | 52 305  | 56 367                 | 60 452                 |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |     | 31 562          | 35 648          | 38 535          | 42 280               | 42 280          | 42 280             | 48 486  | 51 585                 | 54 519                 |
| Finance Management  |     | 1 250           | 1 500           | 1 550           | 1 800                | 1 800           | 1 800              | 1 800   | 1 825                  | 1 900                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                               |     | 790             | 800             | 890             | 934                  | 934             | 934                | 930   | 957                    | 1 033                  |
| EPWP Incentive  |     | 342             | 933             | 1 000           | 1 235                | 1 235           | 1 235              | 1 089   | -                      | -                      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme               |     | 391             | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | 2 000                  | 3 000                  |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| 0   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| [insert description]  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | 153                  | 153             | 153                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| LGSETA  |     |                 |                 |                 | 153                  | 153             | 153                |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |     | <b>34 335</b>   | <b>38 881</b>   | <b>41 975</b>   | <b>46 402</b>        | <b>46 402</b>   | <b>46 402</b>      | <b>52 305</b>                                       | <b>56 367</b>          | <b>60 452</b>          |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | 8 516           | 15 336          | 13 644          | 17 232               | 17 232          | 17 232             | 17 755  | 18 306                 | 19 131                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                        |     | 8 516           | 15 336          | 13 644          | 17 232               | 17 232          | 17 232             | 17 755  | 18 306                 | 19 131                 |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| [insert description]  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| LGSETA  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |     | <b>8 516</b>    | <b>15 336</b>   | <b>13 644</b>   | <b>17 232</b>        | <b>17 232</b>   | <b>17 232</b>      | <b>17 755</b>                                       | <b>18 306</b>          | <b>19 131</b>          |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>            |     | <b>42 851</b>   | <b>54 217</b>   | <b>55 619</b>   | <b>63 634</b>        | <b>63 634</b>   | <b>63 634</b>      | <b>70 060</b>                                       | <b>74 673</b>          | <b>79 583</b>          |

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised



MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description   | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    |                   | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>           |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                          | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Groups of Individuals</b>                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i>Insert description</i>                                       | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                               | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| R thousand   |     | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G   | H                      | I                      |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 3 889           | 2 826           | 2 915           | 2 954                | 2 954           | 2 954              | 3 126   | 3 298                  | 3 472                  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 368             | 393             | 670             | 443                  | 443             | 443                | 5 874   | 6 197                  | 6 525                  |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | -               | 189             | -               | 290                  | 290             | 290                | 307   | 324                    | 341                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | -               | 1 099           | 902             | 984                  | 984             | 984                | 1 041   | 1 098                  | 1 156                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | -               | -               | 261             | 332                  | 332             | 332                | 351   | 370                    | 390                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | -               | -               | 64              | 71                   | 71              | 71                 | 75  | 80                     | 84                     |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | -               | -               | -               | 34                   | 34              | 34                 | 36  | 38                     | 40                     |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     | <b>4 256</b>    | <b>4 507</b>    | <b>4 812</b>    | <b>5 109</b>         | <b>5 109</b>    | <b>5 109</b>       | <b>10 810</b>                                       | <b>11 404</b>          | <b>12 009</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | 5.9%            | 6.8%            | 6.2%                 | -               | -                  | 111.6%  | 5.5%                   | 5.3%                   |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 1 839           | 1 759           | 1 829           | 2 892                | 2 892           | 2 892              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 328             | 324             | 436             | 648                  | 648             | 648                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 76              | 119             | -               | 220                  | 220             | 220                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Overtime   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus  |     | -               | -               | -               | 678                  | 678             | 678                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 627             | 569             | 450             | 750                  | 750             | 750                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | -               | -               | 17              | 15                   | 15              | 15                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | -               | -               | 207             | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     | <b>2 870</b>    | <b>2 771</b>    | <b>2 939</b>    | <b>5 202</b>         | <b>5 202</b>    | <b>5 202</b>       | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | (3.4%)          | 6.1%            | 77.0%                | -               | -                  | (100.0%)  | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 28 068          | 30 976          | 35 403          | 41 916               | 41 916          | 41 916             | 47 407  | 50 015                 | 52 665                 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 6 165           | 6 845           | 7 164           | 9 439                | 9 439           | 9 439              | 10 636  | 11 221                 | 11 816                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 1 764           | 2 098           | 2 452           | 3 082                | 3 082           | 3 082              | 3 493   | 3 685                  | 3 880                  |
| Overtime   |     | 2 657           | 3 080           | 2 526           | 3 453                | 3 453           | 3 453              | 3 653   | 3 854                  | 4 058                  |
| Performance Bonus  |     | 2 263           | 2 356           | 2 651           | 3 463                | 3 463           | 3 463              | 4 381   | 4 622                  | 4 867                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 3 204           | 4 145           | 4 210           | 4 937                | 4 937           | 4 937              | 6 017   | 6 348                  | 6 684                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | -               | -               | 186             | 180                  | 180             | 180                | 207   | 22                     | 230                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | 57              | 48              | 49              | 51                   | 51              | 51                 | 53  | 56                     | 59                     |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | 2 917           | 5 834           | 477             | 6 557                | 6 557           | 6 557              | 6 061   | 6 395                  | 6 733                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                                      |     | -               | 500             | 576             | 636                  | 636             | 636                | 673   | 710                    | 748                    |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | -               | -               | 1 865           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     | <b>47 094</b>   | <b>55 882</b>   | <b>57 960</b>   | <b>73 714</b>        | <b>73 714</b>   | <b>73 714</b>      | <b>82 582</b>                                       | <b>86 927</b>          | <b>91 741</b>          |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | 18.7%           | 3.0%            | 28.1%                | -               | -                  | 12.0%   | 5.3%                   | 5.5%                   |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     | <b>54 221</b>   | <b>63 160</b>   | <b>65 311</b>   | <b>84 025</b>        | <b>84 025</b>   | <b>84 025</b>      | <b>93 392</b>                                       | <b>98 332</b>          | <b>103 750</b>         |
|  |     |                 | 16.5%           | 3.4%            | 28.7%                | -               | -                  | 11.1%   | 5.3%                   | 5.5%                   |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Overtime   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Board Fees   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>             |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Overtime   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>           |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Overtime   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Performance Bonus  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 3   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Long service awards                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 6   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>               |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                          |     | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>           |     | <b>54 221</b>   | <b>63 160</b>   | <b>65 311</b>   | <b>84 025</b>        | <b>84 025</b>   | <b>84 025</b>      | <b>93 392</b>                                       | <b>98 332</b>          | <b>103 750</b>         |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | 16.5%           | 3.4%            | 28.7%                | -               | -                  | 11.1%   | 5.3%                   | 5.5%                   |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                          | 5,7 | <b>49 965</b>   | <b>58 653</b>   | <b>60 499</b>   | <b>78 916</b>        | <b>78 916</b>   | <b>78 916</b>      | <b>82 582</b>                                       | <b>86 927</b>          | <b>91 741</b>          |

References:

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection





**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  | Ref   | 2013/14    |                     |                    | Current Year 2014/15 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2015/16 |                     |                    |
|---|-------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|   |       | Positions  | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| <b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>     |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |       | 15         |                     | 15                 | 15                   |                     | 15                 | 15                  | 11                  | 4                  |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <b>Municipal employees</b>                                    | 5     |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3     | 5          |                     | 5                  | 5                    |                     | 6                  | 6                   |                     | 5                  |
| Other Managers  | 7     | 19         | 19                  |                    |                      |                     |                    | 16                  | 12                  | 2                  |
| Professionals   |       | 29         | 29                  | -                  | 29                   | 29                  | -                  | 14                  | 10                  | 5                  |
| Finance   |       | 4          | 4                   | -                  | 4                    | 4                   | -                  |                     |                     |                    |
| Spatial/town planning   |       | 1          | 1                   |                    | 1                    | 1                   |                    | 2                   | 2                   | -                  |
| Information Technology  |       | 2          | 2                   |                    | 2                    | 2                   |                    | 2                   | 2                   | 2                  |
| Roads   |       |            |                     |                    | 6                    | 6                   |                    | 6                   | 5                   | 2                  |
| Electricity   |       | 6          | 6                   | -                  |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Water   |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Sanitation  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Refuse  |       | 2          | 2                   |                    | 2                    | 2                   |                    | 1                   | -                   |                    |
| Other   |       | 14         | 14                  | -                  | 14                   | 14                  |                    | 3                   | 1                   | 1                  |
| Technicians   |       | 76         | 76                  | -                  | 76                   | 76                  | -                  | 5                   | 3                   | 2                  |
| Finance   |       |            |                     | -                  |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Spatial/town planning   |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Information Technology  |       | 1          | 1                   | -                  | 1                    | 1                   | -                  | 4                   | 2                   | 2                  |
| Roads   |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    | 1                   | 1                   | -                  |
| Electricity   |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Water   |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Sanitation  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Refuse  |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Other   |       | 75         | 75                  |                    | 75                   | 75                  |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    | 93                  | 77                  | -                  |
| Service and sales workers                                     |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Craft and related trades                                      |       |            |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |       | 32         | 32                  |                    | 32                   | 32                  |                    | 32                  | 29                  | -                  |
| Elementary Occupations  |       | 221        | 221                 |                    | 221                  | 221                 |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>                                | 9     | <b>397</b> | <b>377</b>          | <b>20</b>          | <b>378</b>           | <b>358</b>          | <b>21</b>          | <b>181</b>          | <b>142</b>          | <b>18</b>          |
| % increase  |       |            |                     |                    | (4.8%)               | (5.0%)              | 5.0%               | (52.1%)             | (60.3%)             | (14.3%)            |
| <b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>                    | 6, 10 | <b>422</b> | <b>368</b>          | <b>54</b>          | <b>376</b>           | <b>353</b>          | <b>23</b>          |                     |                     |                    |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8, 10 | <b>48</b>  | <b>42</b>           | <b>2</b>           | <b>50</b>            | <b>39</b>           | <b>2</b>           | <b>50</b>           | <b>39</b>           | <b>2</b>           |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8, 10 | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>3</b>             | <b>3</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>46</b>           | <b>3</b>            | <b>2</b>           |

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description  | Ref      | Budget Year 2015/16 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2015/16                           | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |          | 5 175               | 5 175          | 5 175          | 5 175          | 5 175          | 5 175          | 5 175          | 5 175          | 5 175          | 5 175          | 5 175          | 5 175          | 62 099  | 65 825                 | 69 774                 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |          | 3 678               | 3 678          | 3 678          | 3 678          | 3 678          | 3 678          | 3 678          | 3 678          | 3 678          | 3 678          | 3 678          | 3 678          | 44 142  | 49 527                 | 55 569                 |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |          | 1 012               | 1 012          | 1 012          | 1 012          | 1 012          | 1 012          | 1 012          | 1 012          | 1 012          | 1 012          | 1 012          | 1 012          | 12 140  | 12 868                 | 13 640                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |          | 731                 | 731            | 731            | 731            | 731            | 731            | 731            | 731            | 731            | 731            | 731            | 731            | 8 770   | 9 296                  | 9 853                  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |          | 750                 | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 8 996   | 9 536                  | 10 108                 |
| Service charges - other  |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |          | 36                  | 36             | 36             | 36             | 36             | 36             | 36             | 36             | 36             | 36             | 36             | 36             | 437   | 463                    | 491                    |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |          | 18                  | 18             | 18             | 18             | 18             | 18             | 18             | 18             | 18             | 18             | 18             | 18             | 216   | 229                    | 243                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Dividends received   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines  |          | 463                 | 463            | 463            | 463            | 463            | 463            | 463            | 463            | 463            | 463            | 463            | 463            | 5 556   | 5 890                  | 6 243                  |
| Licences and permits   |          | 1                   | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 7   | 7                      | 8                      |
| Agency services  |          | 199                 | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199            | 199            | 2 384   | 2 527                  | 2 679                  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |          | 4 359               | 4 359          | 4 359          | 4 359          | 4 359          | 4 359          | 4 359          | 4 359          | 4 359          | 4 359          | 4 359          | 4 359          | 52 305  | 56 367                 | 60 452                 |
| Other revenue  |          | 7                   | 7              | 7              | 7              | 7              | 7              | 7              | 7              | 7              | 7              | 7              | 707            | 780   | 877                    |                        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |          | 5                   | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 54             | 54  | 54                     |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>  |          | <b>16 432</b>       | <b>16 432</b>  | <b>16 432</b>  | <b>16 432</b>  | <b>16 432</b>  | <b>16 432</b>  | <b>16 432</b>  | <b>16 432</b>  | <b>16 432</b>  | <b>16 432</b>  | <b>16 432</b>  | <b>17 132</b>  | <b>197 886</b>                                | <b>213 417</b>         | <b>229 992</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |          | 6 956               | 6 956          | 6 956          | 6 956          | 6 956          | 6 956          | 6 956          | 6 956          | 6 956          | 6 956          | 6 956          | 6 956          | 83 469  | 88 039                 | 92 698                 |
| Remuneration of councillors  |          | 450                 | 450            | 450            | 450            | 450            | 450            | 450            | 450            | 450            | 450            | 450            | 450            | 5 405   | 5 702                  | 6 004                  |
| Debt impairment  |          | 2 315               | 2 315          | 2 315          | 2 315          | 2 315          | 2 315          | 2 315          | 2 315          | 2 315          | 2 315          | 2 315          | 2 315          | 27 778  | 29 992                 | 32 406                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |          | 4 291               | 4 291          | 4 291          | 4 291          | 4 291          | 4 291          | 4 291          | 4 291          | 4 291          | 4 291          | 4 291          | 4 291          | 51 487  | 51 999                 | 52 516                 |
| Finance charges  |          | 171                 | 171            | 171            | 171            | 171            | 171            | 171            | 171            | 171            | 171            | 171            | 171            | 2 053   | 2 176                  | 2 307                  |
| Bulk purchases   |          | 3 881               | 3 881          | 3 881          | 3 881          | 3 881          | 3 881          | 3 881          | 3 881          | 3 881          | 3 881          | 3 881          | 3 881          | 46 575  | 53 208                 | 60 784                 |
| Other materials  |          | 512                 | 512            | 512            | 512            | 512            | 512            | 512            | 512            | 512            | 512            | 512            | 512            | 6 141   | 6 264                  | 6 389                  |
| Contracted services  |          | 444                 | 444            | 444            | 444            | 444            | 444            | 444            | 444            | 444            | 444            | 444            | 444            | 5 325   | 5 432                  | 5 540                  |
| Transfers and grants   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other expenditure  |          | 2 867               | 2 867          | 2 867          | 2 867          | 2 867          | 2 867          | 2 867          | 2 867          | 2 867          | 2 867          | 2 867          | 2 867          | 34 410  | 34 300                 | 35 415                 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |          | <b>21 887</b>       | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>262 644</b>                                | <b>277 112</b>         | <b>294 061</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |          | (5 455)             | (5 455)        | (5 455)        | (5 455)        | (5 455)        | (5 455)        | (5 455)        | (5 455)        | (5 455)        | (5 455)        | (5 455)        | (4 755)        | (64 757)                                      | (63 695)               | (64 068)               |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |          | 1 480               | 1 480          | 1 480          | 1 480          | 1 480          | 1 480          | 1 480          | 1 480          | 1 480          | 1 480          | 1 480          | 1 480          | 17 755  | 18 306                 | 19 131                 |
| Contributed assets   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |          | <b>(3 975)</b>      | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 275)</b> | <b>(47 002)</b>                               | <b>(45 389)</b>        | <b>(44 937)</b>        |
| Taxation   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>1</b> | <b>(3 975)</b>      | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 975)</b> | <b>(3 275)</b> | <b>(47 002)</b>                               | <b>(45 389)</b>        | <b>(44 937)</b>        |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

| Description                                   | Ref      | Budget Year 2015/16 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | July                | August         | Sept.          | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | Budget Year 2015/16                           | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                  |          | 5 755               | 5 755          | 5 755          | 5 755          | 5 755          | 5 755          | 5 755          | 5 755          | 5 755          | 5 755          | 5 755          | 5 755          | 69 061  | 72 768                 | 76 684                 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN                      |          | 5 233               | 5 233          | 5 233          | 5 233          | 5 233          | 5 233          | 5 233          | 5 233          | 5 233          | 5 233          | 5 233          | 5 233          | 62 798  | 66 566                 | 70 560                 |
| Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT               |          | 110                 | 110            | 110            | 110            | 110            | 110            | 110            | 110            | 110            | 110            | 110            | 110            | 1 315   | 236                    | 247                    |
| Vote 4 - HEALTH                               |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES          |          | 6                   | 6              | 6              | 6              | 6              | 6              | 6              | 6              | 6              | 6              | 6              | 6              | 72  | 77                     | 81                     |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                        |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION                   |          | 4                   | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 50  | 53                     | 56                     |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                     |          | 750                 | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 750            | 8 996   | 9 536                  | 10 108                 |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT               |          | 732                 | 732            | 732            | 732            | 732            | 732            | 732            | 732            | 732            | 732            | 732            | 732            | 8 787   | 9 314                  | 9 873                  |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT                      |          | 662                 | 662            | 662            | 662            | 662            | 662            | 662            | 662            | 662            | 662            | 662            | 662            | 7 943   | 8 419                  | 8 925                  |
| Vote 11 - WATER                               |          | 1 014               | 1 014          | 1 014          | 1 014          | 1 014          | 1 014          | 1 014          | 1 014          | 1 014          | 1 014          | 1 014          | 1 014          | 12 163  | 12 893                 | 13 666                 |
| Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY                         |          | 3 705               | 3 705          | 3 705          | 3 705          | 3 705          | 3 705          | 3 705          | 3 705          | 3 705          | 3 705          | 3 705          | 3 705          | 44 456  | 51 861                 | 58 923                 |
| Vote 13 - OTHER                               |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  |          | <b>17 970</b>       | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>17 970</b>  | <b>215 641</b>                                | <b>231 723</b>         | <b>249 123</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> |          |                     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                  |          | 4 636               | 4 636          | 4 636          | 4 636          | 4 636          | 4 636          | 4 636          | 4 636          | 4 636          | 4 636          | 4 636          | 4 636          | 55 634  | 59 070                 | 62 843                 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN                      |          | 7 152               | 7 152          | 7 152          | 7 152          | 7 152          | 7 152          | 7 152          | 7 152          | 7 152          | 7 152          | 7 152          | 7 152          | 85 820  | 87 927                 | 90 079                 |
| Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT               |          | 1 331               | 1 331          | 1 331          | 1 331          | 1 331          | 1 331          | 1 331          | 1 331          | 1 331          | 1 331          | 1 331          | 1 331          | 15 973  | 15 677                 | 16 484                 |
| Vote 4 - HEALTH                               |          | 75                  | 75             | 75             | 75             | 75             | 75             | 75             | 75             | 75             | 75             | 75             | 75             | 895   | 940                    | 987                    |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES          |          | 194                 | 194            | 194            | 194            | 194            | 194            | 194            | 194            | 194            | 194            | 194            | 194            | 2 325   | 2 446                  | 2 570                  |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                        |          | 161                 | 161            | 161            | 161            | 161            | 161            | 161            | 161            | 161            | 161            | 161            | 161            | 1 926   | 2 018                  | 2 112                  |
| Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION                   |          | 373                 | 373            | 373            | 373            | 373            | 373            | 373            | 373            | 373            | 373            | 373            | 373            | 4 478   | 4 716                  | 4 959                  |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                     |          | 867                 | 867            | 867            | 867            | 867            | 867            | 867            | 867            | 867            | 867            | 867            | 867            | 10 401  | 10 838                 | 11 283                 |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT               |          | 571                 | 571            | 571            | 571            | 571            | 571            | 571            | 571            | 571            | 571            | 571            | 571            | 6 852   | 7 179                  | 7 511                  |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT                      |          | 1 485               | 1 485          | 1 485          | 1 485          | 1 485          | 1 485          | 1 485          | 1 485          | 1 485          | 1 485          | 1 485          | 1 485          | 17 824  | 18 508                 | 19 203                 |
| Vote 11 - WATER                               |          | 605                 | 605            | 605            | 605            | 605            | 605            | 605            | 605            | 605            | 605            | 605            | 605            | 7 263   | 7 617                  | 7 983                  |
| Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY                         |          | 4 350               | 4 350          | 4 350          | 4 350          | 4 350          | 4 350          | 4 350          | 4 350          | 4 350          | 4 350          | 4 350          | 4 350          | 52 202  | 59 067                 | 66 880                 |
| Vote 13 - OTHER                               |          | 88                  | 88             | 88             | 88             | 88             | 88             | 88             | 88             | 88             | 88             | 88             | 88             | 1 051   | 1 108                  | 1 166                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                   |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              |          | <b>21 887</b>       | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>21 887</b>  | <b>262 644</b>                                | <b>277 112</b>         | <b>294 061</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>        |          | <b>(3 917)</b>      | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(47 002)</b>                               | <b>(45 389)</b>        | <b>(44 937)</b>        |
| Taxation                                      |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities                    |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate      |          | -                   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                      | <b>1</b> | <b>(3 917)</b>      | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(3 917)</b> | <b>(47 002)</b>                               | <b>(45 389)</b>        | <b>(44 937)</b>        |

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                                | Ref | Budget Year 2015/16 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |          | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March   | April   | May     | June     | Budget Year 2015/16                           | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                  |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |          |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 10 988              | 10 988  | 10 988  | 10 988  | 10 988   | 10 988   | 10 988  | 10 988   | 10 988  | 10 988  | 10 988  | 10 988   | 131 859                                       | 139 334                | 147 244                |
| Executive and council                      |     | 5 755               | 5 755   | 5 755   | 5 755   | 5 755    | 5 755    | 5 755   | 5 755    | 5 755   | 5 755   | 5 755   | 5 755    | 69 061  | 72 768                 | 76 684                 |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 5 233               | 5 233   | 5 233   | 5 233   | 5 233    | 5 233    | 5 233   | 5 233    | 5 233   | 5 233   | 5 233   | 62 798   | 66 566  | 70 560                 |                        |
| Corporate services                         |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 10                  | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10       | 10       | 10      | 10       | 10      | 10      | 10      | 122      | 130   | 137                    |                        |
| Community and social services              |     | 6                   | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6        | 6        | 6       | 6        | 6       | 6       | 6       | 72       | 77  | 81                     |                        |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 4                   | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4        | 4        | 4       | 4        | 4       | 4       | 4       | 50       | 53  | 56                     |                        |
| Public safety                              |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -   | -                      |                        |
| Housing                                    |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -   | -                      |                        |
| Health                                     |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 771                 | 771     | 771     | 771     | 771      | 771      | 771     | 771      | 771     | 771     | 771     | 9 258    | 8 656   | 9 172                  |                        |
| Planning and development                   |     | 110                 | 110     | 110     | 110     | 110      | 110      | 110     | 110      | 110     | 110     | 110     | 1 315    | 236   | 247                    |                        |
| Road transport                             |     | 662                 | 662     | 662     | 662     | 662      | 662      | 662     | 662      | 662     | 662     | 662     | 7 943    | 8 419   | 8 925                  |                        |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 6 200               | 6 200   | 6 200   | 6 200   | 6 200    | 6 200    | 6 200   | 6 200    | 6 200   | 6 200   | 6 200   | 74 402   | 83 603  | 92 570                 |                        |
| Electricity                                |     | 3 705               | 3 705   | 3 705   | 3 705   | 3 705    | 3 705    | 3 705   | 3 705    | 3 705   | 3 705   | 3 705   | 44 456   | 51 861  | 58 923                 |                        |
| Water                                      |     | 1 014               | 1 014   | 1 014   | 1 014   | 1 014    | 1 014    | 1 014   | 1 014    | 1 014   | 1 014   | 1 014   | 12 163   | 12 893  | 13 666                 |                        |
| Waste water management                     |     | 732                 | 732     | 732     | 732     | 732      | 732      | 732     | 732      | 732     | 732     | 732     | 8 787    | 9 314   | 9 873                  |                        |
| Waste management                           |     | 750                 | 750     | 750     | 750     | 750      | 750      | 750     | 750      | 750     | 750     | 750     | 8 996    | 9 536   | 10 108                 |                        |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>            |     | 17 970              | 17 970  | 17 970  | 17 970  | 17 970   | 17 970   | 17 970  | 17 970   | 17 970  | 17 970  | 17 970  | 215 641  | 231 723                                       | 249 123                |                        |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |         |         |          |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 11 788              | 11 788  | 11 788  | 11 788  | 11 788   | 11 788   | 11 788  | 11 788   | 11 788  | 11 788  | 11 788  | 141 454  | 146 997                                       | 152 923                |                        |
| Executive and council                      |     | 4 636               | 4 636   | 4 636   | 4 636   | 4 636    | 4 636    | 4 636   | 4 636    | 4 636   | 4 636   | 4 636   | 55 634   | 59 070  | 62 843                 |                        |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 6 200               | 6 200   | 6 200   | 6 200   | 6 200    | 6 200    | 6 200   | 6 200    | 6 200   | 6 200   | 6 200   | 74 404   | 75 962  | 77 554                 |                        |
| Corporate services                         |     | 951                 | 951     | 951     | 951     | 951      | 951      | 951     | 951      | 951     | 951     | 951     | 11 416   | 11 965  | 12 526                 |                        |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 727                 | 727     | 727     | 727     | 727      | 727      | 727     | 727      | 727     | 727     | 727     | 1 622    | 1 624   | 1 628                  |                        |
| Community and social services              |     | 194                 | 194     | 194     | 194     | 194      | 194      | 194     | 194      | 194     | 194     | 194     | 2 325    | 2 446   | 2 570                  |                        |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 373                 | 373     | 373     | 373     | 373      | 373      | 373     | 373      | 373     | 373     | 373     | 4 478    | 4 716   | 4 959                  |                        |
| Public safety                              |     | 161                 | 161     | 161     | 161     | 161      | 161      | 161     | 161      | 161     | 161     | 161     | 1 926    | 2 018   | 2 112                  |                        |
| Housing                                    |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -   | -                      |                        |
| Health                                     |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | 895      | 895   | 940                    |                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 2 816               | 2 816   | 2 816   | 2 816   | 2 816    | 2 816    | 2 816   | 2 816    | 2 816   | 2 816   | 2 816   | 33 797   | 34 185  | 35 687                 |                        |
| Planning and development                   |     | 1 331               | 1 331   | 1 331   | 1 331   | 1 331    | 1 331    | 1 331   | 1 331    | 1 331   | 1 331   | 1 331   | 15 973   | 15 677  | 16 484                 |                        |
| Road transport                             |     | 1 485               | 1 485   | 1 485   | 1 485   | 1 485    | 1 485    | 1 485   | 1 485    | 1 485   | 1 485   | 1 485   | 17 824   | 18 508  | 19 203                 |                        |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 10 138              | 10 138  | 10 138  | 10 138  | 10 138   | 10 138   | 10 138  | 10 138   | 10 138  | 10 138  | 10 138  | (34 801) | 76 718  | 84 701                 |                        |
| Electricity                                |     | 4 350               | 4 350   | 4 350   | 4 350   | 4 350    | 4 350    | 4 350   | 4 350    | 4 350   | 4 350   | 4 350   | 52 202   | 59 067  | 66 880                 |                        |
| Water                                      |     | 4 350               | 4 350   | 4 350   | 4 350   | 4 350    | 4 350    | 4 350   | 4 350    | 4 350   | 4 350   | 4 350   | (40 589) | 7 263   | 7 983                  |                        |
| Waste water management                     |     | 571                 | 571     | 571     | 571     | 571      | 571      | 571     | 571      | 571     | 571     | 571     | 6 852    | 7 179   | 7 511                  |                        |
| Waste management                           |     | 867                 | 867     | 867     | 867     | 867      | 867      | 867     | 867      | 867     | 867     | 867     | 10 401   | 10 838  | 11 283                 |                        |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     | 88                  | 88      | 88      | 88      | 88       | 88       | 88      | 88       | 88      | 88      | 88      | 1 051    | 1 108   | 1 166                  |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>        |     | 25 557              | 25 557  | 25 557  | 25 557  | 25 557   | 25 557   | 25 557  | 25 557   | 25 557  | 25 557  | 25 557  | (18 487) | 262 644                                       | 277 112                | 294 061                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>     |     | (7 587)             | (7 587) | (7 587) | (7 587) | (7 587)  | (7 587)  | (7 587) | (7 587)  | (7 587) | (7 587) | (7 587) | 36 457   | (47 002)                                      | (45 389)               | (44 937)               |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -       | -       | -        | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                   | 1   | (7 587)             | (7 587) | (7 587) | (7 587) | (7 587)  | (7 587)  | (7 587) | (7 587)  | (7 587) | (7 587) | (7 587) | 36 457   | (47 002)                                      | (45 389)               | (44 937)               |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2015/16 |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov.  | Dec.  | January | Feb.  | March | April | May   | June  | Budget Year 2015/16                           | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 1   |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                      |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN                          |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT                   |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - HEALTH                                   |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES              |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                            |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                         |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                   |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT                          |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - WATER                                   |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY                             |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - OTHER                                   |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 2   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                      |     | 1 406               | 1 406  | 1 406 | 1 406   | 1 406 | 1 406 | 1 406   | 1 406 | 1 406 | 1 406 | 1 406 | 1 406 | 16 867  | 17 391                 | 18 174                 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN                          |     | 32                  | 32     | 32    | 32      | 32    | 32    | 32      | 32    | 32    | 32    | 32    | 32    | 386   | 394                    | 402                    |
| Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT                   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - HEALTH                                   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES              |     | 2                   | 2      | 2     | 2       | 2     | 2     | 2       | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 24  | 24                     | 25                     |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                            |     | 3                   | 3      | 3     | 3       | 3     | 3     | 3       | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 35  | 36                     | 36                     |
| Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION                       |     | 3                   | 3      | 3     | 3       | 3     | 3     | 3       | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 30  | 31                     | 31                     |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                         |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                   |     | 17                  | 17     | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT                          |     | 7                   | 7      | 7     | 7       | 7     | 7     | 7       | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 83  | 84                     | 86                     |
| Vote 11 - WATER                                   |     | 17                  | 17     | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |
| Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY                             |     | 17                  | 17     | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 200   | 2 204                  | 3 208                  |
| Vote 13 - OTHER                                   |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 2   | 1 502               | 1 502  | 1 502 | 1 502   | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502   | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 18 025  | 20 572                 | 22 379                 |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                  | 2   | 1 502               | 1 502  | 1 502 | 1 502   | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502   | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 18 025  | 20 572                 | 22 379                 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

Add single year stuff

MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                                 | Ref | Budget Year 2015/16 |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov.  | Dec.  | January | Feb.  | March | April | May   | June  | Budget Year 2015/16                           | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>       | 1   |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>        |     | 1 438               | 1 438  | 1 438 | 1 438   | 1 438 | 1 438 | 1 438   | 1 438 | 1 438 | 1 438 | 1 438 | 1 438 | 17 253  | 17 784                 | 18 576                 |
| Executive and council                       |     | 1 406               | 1 406  | 1 406 | 1 406   | 1 406 | 1 406 | 1 406   | 1 406 | 1 406 | 1 406 | 1 406 | 1 406 | 16 867  | 17 391                 | 18 174                 |
| Budget and treasury office                  |     | 17                  | 17     | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |
| Corporate services                          |     | 16                  | 16     | 16    | 16      | 16    | 16    | 16      | 16    | 16    | 16    | 16    | 16    | 186   | 190                    | 194                    |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>          |     | 7                   | 7      | 7     | 7       | 7     | 7     | 7       | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 89  | 91                     | 93                     |
| Community and social services               |     | 2                   | 2      | 2     | 2       | 2     | 2     | 2       | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 24  | 24                     | 25                     |
| Sport and recreation                        |     | 3                   | 3      | 3     | 3       | 3     | 3     | 3       | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 30  | 31                     | 31                     |
| Public safety                               |     | 3                   | 3      | 3     | 3       | 3     | 3     | 3       | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 35  | 36                     | 36                     |
| Housing                                     |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                      |     | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  |     | 7                   | 7      | 7     | 7       | 7     | 7     | 7       | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | 83  | 84                     | 86                     |
| Planning and development                    |     | 7                   | 7      | 7     | 7       | 7     | 7     | 7       | 7     | 7     | 7     | 7     | (76)  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                              |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | 83    | 83  | 84                     | 86                     |
| Environmental protection                    |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                     |     | 50                  | 50     | 50    | 50      | 50    | 50    | 50      | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 600   | 2 612                  | 3 624                  |
| Electricity                                 |     | 17                  | 17     | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 200   | 2 204                  | 3 208                  |
| Water                                       |     | 17                  | 17     | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |
| Waste water management                      |     | 17                  | 17     | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17      | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 17    | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |
| Waste management                            |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b> | 2   | 1 502               | 1 502  | 1 502 | 1 502   | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502   | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 18 025  | 20 572                 | 22 379                 |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                           |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| National Government                         |     | 6 916               | -      | -     | -       | 6 410 | -     | -       | -     | 3 542 | -     | -     | -     | 16 867  | 19 391                 | 21 174                 |
| Provincial Government                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| District Municipality                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other transfers and grants                  |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>       |     | 6 916               | -      | -     | -       | 6 410 | -     | -       | -     | 3 542 | -     | -     | -     | 16 867  | 19 391                 | 21 174                 |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b> |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                            |     |                     |        |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>           |     | 96                  | 96     | 96    | 96      | 96    | 96    | 96      | 96    | 96    | 96    | 96    | 96    | 1 158   | 1 181                  | 1 204                  |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                |     | 7 012               | 96     | 96    | 96      | 6 506 | 96    | 96      | 96    | 3 639 | 96    | 96    | 96    | 18 025  | 20 572                 | 22 379                 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS                                      | Budget Year 2015/16 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|---|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | R thousand          | July          | August        | Sept.         | October       | November      | December      | January       | February      | March         | April         | May           | June  | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 1   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates  | 5 175               | 5 175         | 5 175         | 5 175         | 5 175         | 5 175         | 5 175         | 5 175         | 5 175         | 5 175         | 5 175         | 5 175         | 5 175   | 62 099              | 65 825                 | 69 774                 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges         | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                   | 3 678               | 3 678         | 3 678         | 3 678         | 3 678         | 3 678         | 3 678         | 3 678         | 3 678         | 3 678         | 3 678         | 3 678         | 3 678   | 44 142              | 49 527                 | 55 569                 |
| Service charges - water revenue                         | 1 012               | 1 012         | 1 012         | 1 012         | 1 012         | 1 012         | 1 012         | 1 012         | 1 012         | 1 012         | 1 012         | 1 012         | 1 012   | 12 140              | 12 868                 | 13 640                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                    | 731                 | 731           | 731           | 731           | 731           | 731           | 731           | 731           | 731           | 731           | 731           | 731           | 731   | 8 770               | 9 296                  | 9 853                  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                        | 750                 | 750           | 750           | 750           | 750           | 750           | 750           | 750           | 750           | 750           | 750           | 750           | 750   | 8 996               | 9 536                  | 10 108                 |
| Service charges - other                                 | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                      | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - external investments                  | 18                  | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18            | 18  | 216                 | 229                    | 243                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                   | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Dividends received                                      | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines   | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and permits                                    | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services   | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfer receipts - operational                         | 4 359               | 4 359         | 4 359         | 4 359         | 4 359         | 4 359         | 4 359         | 4 359         | 4 359         | 4 359         | 4 359         | 4 359         | 4 359   | 52 305              | 56 367                 | 60 452                 |
| Other revenue   | 764                 | 764           | 764           | 764           | 764           | 764           | 764           | 764           | 764           | 764           | 764           | 764           | 764   | 9 165               | 9 715                  | 10 298                 |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                          | <b>16 486</b>       | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b>                                 | <b>197 832</b>      | <b>213 363</b>         | <b>229 938</b>         |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                       |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Transfer receipts - capital                             | 6 916               | -             | -             | -             | 6 410         | -             | -             | -             | 3 542         | -             | -             | -             | -   | 16 867              | 18 306                 | 19 131                 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | 32            | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 22            | 54  | 54                  | 54                     |                        |
| Short term loans  | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                         | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors              | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables       | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments          | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                    | <b>23 402</b>       | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>22 896</b> | <b>16 518</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>20 028</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 486</b> | <b>16 508</b> | <b>214 754</b>                                | <b>231 723</b>      | <b>249 123</b>         |                        |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                            |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                  | 6 956               | 6 956         | 6 956         | 6 956         | 6 956         | 6 956         | 6 956         | 6 956         | 6 956         | 6 956         | 6 956         | 6 956         | 6 956   | 83 469              | 88 039                 | 92 698                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                             | 450                 | 450           | 450           | 450           | 450           | 450           | 450           | 450           | 450           | 450           | 450           | 450           | 450   | 5 405               | 5 702                  | 6 004                  |
| Finance charges   | 171                 | 171           | 171           | 171           | 171           | 171           | 171           | 171           | 171           | 171           | 171           | 171           | 171   | 2 053               | 2 176                  | 2 307                  |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                            | 3 881               | 3 881         | 3 881         | 3 881         | 3 881         | 3 881         | 3 881         | 3 881         | 3 881         | 3 881         | 3 881         | 3 881         | 3 881   | 46 575              | 53 208                 | 60 784                 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                          | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other materials   | 512                 | 512           | 512           | 512           | 512           | 512           | 512           | 512           | 512           | 512           | 512           | 512           | 512   | 6 141               | 6 264                  | 6 389                  |
| Contracted services                                     | 444                 | 444           | 444           | 444           | 444           | 444           | 444           | 444           | 444           | 444           | 444           | 444           | 444   | 5 325               | 5 432                  | 5 540                  |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and grants - other                            | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other expenditure                                       | 2 867               | 2 867         | 2 867         | 2 867         | 2 867         | 2 867         | 2 867         | 2 867         | 2 867         | 2 867         | 2 867         | 2 867         | 2 867   | 34 410              | 34 300                 | 35 415                 |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                            | <b>15 282</b>       | <b>15 282</b> | <b>15 282</b> | <b>15 282</b> | <b>15 282</b> | <b>15 282</b> | <b>15 282</b> | <b>15 282</b> | <b>15 282</b> | <b>15 282</b> | <b>15 282</b> | <b>15 282</b> | <b>183 379</b>                                | <b>195 120</b>      | <b>209 138</b>         |                        |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Capital assets  | 156                 | 156           | 156           | 156           | 156           | 156           | 156           | 156           | 156           | 156           | 156           | 156           | 1 867   | 1 867               | 1 867                  |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                                  | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                               | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                      | <b>15 437</b>       | <b>15 437</b> | <b>15 437</b> | <b>15 437</b> | <b>15 437</b> | <b>15 437</b> | <b>15 437</b> | <b>15 437</b> | <b>15 437</b> | <b>15 437</b> | <b>15 437</b> | <b>15 437</b> | <b>185 246</b>                                | <b>196 987</b>      | <b>211 005</b>         |                        |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>             | <b>7 964</b>        | <b>1 049</b>  | <b>1 049</b>  | <b>1 049</b>  | <b>7 458</b>  | <b>1 081</b>  | <b>1 049</b>  | <b>1 049</b>  | <b>4 591</b>  | <b>1 049</b>  | <b>1 049</b>  | <b>1 070</b>  | <b>29 508</b>                                 | <b>34 736</b>       | <b>38 118</b>          |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year begin:        | (24 584)            | (16 620)      | (15 571)      | (14 522)      | (13 473)      | (6 015)       | (4 933)       | (3 884)       | (2 835)       | 1 756         | 2 804         | 3 853         | (24 584)                                      | 4 924               | 39 660                 |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:          | (16 620)            | (15 571)      | (14 522)      | (13 473)      | (6 015)       | (4 933)       | (3 884)       | (2 835)       | 1 756         | 2 804         | 3 853         | 4 924         | 4 924   | 39 660              | 77 778                 |                        |

**References**

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.



|        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| 15 282 | 15 282 | 15 282 | 15 282 | 15 282 | 15 282 | 15 282 | 15 282 | 15 282 | 183 379 | 195 120 | 209 138 |
| 1 049  | 7 458  | 1 081  | 1 049  | 1 049  | 4 591  | 1 049  | 1 049  | 1 070  | 29 508  | 34 736  | 38 118  |



**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

| External mechanism       | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of<br>agreement 1. | Service provided                                    | Expiry date of service<br>delivery agreement or<br>contract | Monetary value<br>of agreement<br>2. |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Name of organisation     |              | Number                    |   |   | R thousand                           |
| Telkom 11/11/2009        | Yrs          | 3                         | Diginet   |   |                                      |
| Seartec Trading          | Yrs          | 3                         | Photocopy machine                                   | 30/08/2017  | 925                                  |
| Munsoft                  | Yrs          | 3                         | Financial Management System                         |   |                                      |
| Eskom                    | Yrs          | infinite                  | Electricity Supply                                  |   |                                      |
| Maxprof                  | Yrs          | 3                         | Municipal vat review                                | 30/06/2016  |                                      |
| VIP Softline             | Yrs          | infinite                  | Provision of the Salary module software and support |   |                                      |
| Utilities Word           | Mths         | 3                         | Vending of Electricity and Data Hosting             | 30/06/2015  |                                      |
| Protea Coin              | Yrs          | 1                         | Cash-In-Transit Services                            | 28/02/2015  |                                      |
| Aon                      | Yrs          | 3                         | Short-term insurance                                | 30/04/2015  | 556                                  |
| Mafoko security services | Yrs          | 2                         | Security services                                   | 31/12/2017  | 10 080                               |

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

| Description                                       | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2014/15 | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Forecast 2021/22 | Forecast 2022/23 | Forecast 2023/24 | Forecast 2024/25 | Total Contract Value |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|   |     | Total           | Original Budget      | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate             |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 | 1,3 |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Parent Municipality:</b>                       |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Entities:</b>                                  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| <b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>             | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2   |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |
| Contract 1  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 2  |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |     |                 |                      |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                    |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |
| <b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>       |     | -               | -                    | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                    |

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description   | Ref      | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |          | 17 702          | 26 364          | 18 717          | 16 870               | 16 870          | 16 870             | 17 467  | 20 003                 | 21 799                 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                                   |          | -               | 2               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges  |          | -               | 2               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                                      |          | -               | 1 981           | -               | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 200   | 2 204                  | 3 208                  |
| Generation  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                       |          | -               | 1 981           | -               | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 200   | 2 204                  | 3 208                  |
| Street Lighting   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Water  |          | -               | 5 893           | 7 566           | 8 212                | 8 212           | 8 212              | 11 085  | 6 427                  | 6 711                  |
| Dams & Reservoirs   |          | -               | 5 893           | 5 016           | 616                  | 616             | 616                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water purification  |          | -               | -               | 2 551           | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Reticulation  |          | -               | -               | -               | 7 596                | 7 596           | 7 596              | 11 085  | 6 427                  | 6 711                  |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                       |          | -               | 5 688           | -               | 3 258                | 3 258           | 3 258              | 6 167   | 4 356                  | 4 548                  |
| Reticulation  |          | -               | 5 688           | -               | 3 258                | 3 258           | 3 258              | 6 167   | 4 356                  | 4 548                  |
| Sewerage purification   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other  |          | 17 702          | 12 799          | 11 150          | 5 000                | 5 000           | 5 000              | 15  | 7 016                  | 7 332                  |
| Waste Management  |          | 8 738           | -               | -               | 5 000                | 5 000           | 5 000              | 15  | 7 016                  | 7 332                  |
| Transportation  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Gas   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other   |          | 8 964           | 12 799          | 11 150          | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community</b>  |          | -               | 5 142           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Parks & gardens   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sportsfields & stadia   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Swimming pools  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community halls   |          | -               | 4 611           | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Libraries   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Recreational facilities   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire, safety & emergency  |          | -               | 531             | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Security and policing   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Buses   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums & Art Galleries   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Social rental housing   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Buildings   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing development   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |          | 4 335           | 3 444           | 3 025           | 372                  | 201             | 201                | 558   | 569                    | 580                    |
| General vehicles  |          | 3 959           | 3 040           | 2 851           | -                    | -               | -                  | 150   | 153                    | 156                    |
| Specialised vehicles  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Plant & equipment   |          | 71              | 295             | 23              | 97                   | 75              | 75                 | 141   | 143                    | 146                    |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                                    |          | 22              | 89              | 20              | 186                  | 60              | 60                 | 186   | 190                    | 194                    |
| Furniture and other office equipment                              |          | 283             | -               | 42              | 89                   | 66              | 66                 | 81  | 83                     | 84                     |
| Abattoirs   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Civic Land and Buildings  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Buildings   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Land  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other   |          | -               | 21              | 88              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Agricultural assets</b>  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| List sub-class  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological assets</b>  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| List sub-class  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangibles</b>  |          | 21              | -               | -               | 25                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Computers - software & programming                                |          | 21              | -               | -               | 25                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other (list sub-class)  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>                    | <b>1</b> | <b>22 057</b>   | <b>34 951</b>   | <b>21 741</b>   | <b>17 267</b>        | <b>17 072</b>   | <b>17 072</b>      | <b>18 025</b>                                       | <b>20 572</b>          | <b>22 379</b>          |
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservancy   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Ambulances  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- Busses used to provide a service to the community
- Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

| Description   | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/ |                 |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget    | Adjusted Budget |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Storm water</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Generation</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Street Lighting</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Infrastructure - Water  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Water purification</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Reticulation</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Reticulation</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Sewerage purification</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Infrastructure - Other  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| <i>Waste Management</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Transportation</i>   | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Gas</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <i>Other</i>  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <b>Community</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| Parks & gardens   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Sportsfields & stadia   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Swimming pools  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Community halls   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Libraries   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Recreational facilities   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Fire, safety & emergency  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Security and policing   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Buses   | 7   |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Clinics   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Museums & Art Galleries   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Cemeteries  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Social rental housing   | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| Buildings   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Other   | 9   |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <b>Investment properties</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| Housing development   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                  | -               |
| General vehicles  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Specialised vehicles  | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Plant & equipment   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Furniture and other office equipment  |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |
| Abattoirs   |     |                 |                 |                 |                    |                 |

|  |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Markets  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                       |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Buildings  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Land   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                     |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other  |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Agricultural assets</b>                                     |   | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List sub-class</i>  |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Biological assets</b>                                       |   | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List sub-class</i>  |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Intangibles</b>   |   | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming                             |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )                                |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> | 1 | - | - | - | - |

|   |  |      |      |      |      |
|---|--|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>                           |  | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| Refuse  |  |      |      |      |      |
| Fire  |  |      |      |      |      |
| Conservancy   |  |      |      |      |      |
| Ambulances  |  |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b> |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>    |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital €
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastr
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance - - - - -





|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |
| - | - | - | - |
|   |   |   |   |
| - | - | - | - |
|   |   |   |   |
| - | - | - | - |
|   |   |   |   |
| - | - | - | - |

|      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| -    | -    | -    | -    |
|      |      |      |      |
| 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

ucture

- - - -

MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description   | Ref | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousand</b>   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |
| <i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <i>Storm water</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |
| <i>Generation</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <i>Street Lighting</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Infrastructure - Water  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |
| <i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <i>Water purification</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <i>Reticulation</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |
| <i>Reticulation</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <i>Sewerage purification</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Infrastructure - Other  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |
| <i>Waste Management</i>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <i>Transportation</i>   | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <i>Gas</i>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <i>Other</i>  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <b>Community</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |
| Parks & gardens   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Sportsfields & stadia   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Swimming pools  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Community halls   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Libraries   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Recreational facilities   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Fire, safety & emergency  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Security and policing   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Buses   | 7   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Clinics   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Museums & Art Galleries   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Cemeteries  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Social rental housing   | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |
| Buildings   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Other   | 9   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <b>Investment properties</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |
| Housing development   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Other   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |
| General vehicles  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |
| Specialised vehicles  | 10  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |

|  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Plant & equipment                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Furniture and other office equipment             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Abattoirs  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Markets  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Civic Land and Buildings                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Buildings                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other Land                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Agricultural assets</b>                       |   | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List sub-class</i>                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Biological assets</b>                         |   | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List sub-class</i>                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Intangibles</b>                               |   | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

|   |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>               |  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| Refuse                                    |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fire                                      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Conservancy                               |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Ambulances                                |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>              |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b> |  | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

|               |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| check balance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|



|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |
| - | - | - |
|   |   |   |
| - | - | - |
|   |   |   |
| - | - | - |
|   |   |   |
| - | - | - |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| - | - | - |
|   |   |   |

|      |      |      |
|------|------|------|
| 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

- - -

MP314 Emakhaseni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description                                  | Ref      | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | Current Year 2014/15 |                 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                            | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |          | 42 242          | 39 323          | 43 866          | 43 832               | 43 832          | 43 832             | 41 757  | 42 175                 | 42 596                 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport              |          | 30 908          | 27 434          | 31 409          | 29 737               | 29 737          | 29 737             | 28 329  | 28 612                 | 28 899                 |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                   |          | 30 908          | 27 434          | 31 409          | 29 737               | 29 737          | 29 737             | 28 329  | 28 612                 | 28 899                 |
| Storm water                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                 |          | 3 069           | 3 383           | 3 431           | 4 011                | 4 011           | 4 011              | 3 822   | 3 860                  | 3 898                  |
| Generation                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transmission & Reticulation                  |          | 2 720           | 2 805           | 2 852           | 3 516                | 3 516           | 3 516              | 3 350   | 3 384                  | 3 417                  |
| Street Lighting                              |          | 349             | 578             | 579             | 495                  | 495             | 495                | 472   | 476                    | 481                    |
| Infrastructure - Water                       |          | 4 384           | 4 599           | 5 026           | 1 939                | 1 939           | 1 939              | 1 847   | 1 865                  | 1 884                  |
| Dams & Reservoirs                            |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water purification                           |          | 4 384           | 4 599           | 5 026           | 1 939                | 1 939           | 1 939              | 1 847   | 1 865                  | 1 884                  |
| Reticulation                                 |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                  |          | 3 731           | 3 766           | 3 850           | 3 954                | 3 954           | 3 954              | 3 767   | 3 805                  | 3 843                  |
| Reticulation                                 |          | 3 731           | 3 766           | 3 850           | 3 954                | 3 954           | 3 954              | 3 767   | 3 805                  | 3 843                  |
| Sewerage purification                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                       |          | 149             | 141             | 148             | 4 191                | 4 191           | 4 191              | 3 992   | 4 032                  | 4 073                  |
| Waste Management                             |          | 1               | -               | -               | 4 034                | 4 034           | 4 034              | 3 843   | 3 881                  | 3 920                  |
| Transportation                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Gas  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  |          | 148             | 141             | 148             | 157                  | 157             | 157                | 150   | 151                    | 153                    |
| <b>Community</b>                             |          | 1 133           | 1 205           | 1 254           | 1 593                | 1 593           | 1 593              | 2 980   | 3 010                  | 3 040                  |
| Parks & gardens                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sportsfields & stadia                        |          | 8               | 8               | 7               | 6                    | 6               | 6                  | 11  | 12                     | 12                     |
| Swimming pools                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community halls                              |          | 80              | 104             | 244             | 77                   | 77              | 77                 | 143   | 145                    | 146                    |
| Libraries                                    |          | 8               | 44              | 7               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Recreational facilities                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire, safety & emergency                     |          | -               | 15              | 18              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Security and policing                        |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Buses  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Clinics                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Museums & Art Galleries                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Cemeteries                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Social rental housing                        |          | 641             | 640             | 587             | 863                  | 863             | 863                | 1 614   | 1 630                  | 1 647                  |
| Other  |          | 395             | 394             | 391             | 648                  | 648             | 648                | 1 212   | 1 224                  | 1 236                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Buildings                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |          | -               | -               | -               | 92                   | 92              | 92                 | 2 360   | 2 384                  | 2 407                  |
| Housing development                          |          | -               | -               | -               | 92                   | 92              | 92                 | 2 360   | 2 384                  | 2 407                  |
| Other  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |          | 4 467           | 4 334           | 3 940           | 5 463                | 5 463           | 5 463              | 4 129   | 4 171                  | 4 212                  |
| General vehicles                             |          | 2 351           | 2 434           | 2 030           | 2 626                | 2 626           | 2 626              | 1 673   | 1 690                  | 1 707                  |
| Specialised vehicles                         |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Plant & equipment                            |          | 7               | 27              | 13              | 6                    | 6               | 6                  | 4   | 4                      | 4                      |
| Computers - hardware/equipment               |          | 320             | 324             | 331             | 393                  | 393             | 393                | 251   | 253                    | 256                    |
| Furniture and other office equipment         |          | 393             | 394             | 409             | 515                  | 515             | 515                | 328   | 331                    | 334                    |
| Abattoirs                                    |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Markets                                      |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Civic Land and Buildings                     |          | 1 120           | 882             | 882             | 1 554                | 1 554           | 1 554              | 1 639   | 1 656                  | 1 672                  |
| Other Buildings                              |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Land                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)   |          | 57              | 57              | 46              | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other  |          | 218             | 216             | 229             | 368                  | 368             | 368                | 235   | 237                    | 239                    |
| <b>Agricultural assets</b>                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| List sub-class                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Biological assets</b>                     |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| List sub-class                               |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Intangibles</b>                           |          | 195             | 199             | 259             | -                    | -               | -                  | 260   | 260                    | 260                    |
| Computers - software & programming           |          | 195             | 199             | 259             | -                    | -               | -                  | 260   | 260                    | 260                    |
| Other (list sub-class)                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                    | <b>1</b> | <b>48 037</b>   | <b>45 060</b>   | <b>49 320</b>   | <b>50 980</b>        | <b>50 980</b>   | <b>50 980</b>      | <b>51 487</b>                                       | <b>51 999</b>          | <b>52 516</b>          |
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse                                       |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fire   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conservancy                                  |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Ambulances                                   |          | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Check (0) (0) - - - - (0) - -

**MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

| Vote Description                                 | Ref | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecasts        |                  |                  |               |
|--|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|  |     | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Present value |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                       | 1   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                     |     | 16 867  | 17 391                 | 18 174                 |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN                         |     | 386   | 394                    | 402                    |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT                  |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 4 - HEALTH                                  |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES             |     | 24  | 24                     | 25                     |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                           |     | 35  | 36                     | 36                     |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION                      |     | 30  | 31                     | 31                     |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                        |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                  |     | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT                         |     | 83  | 84                     | 86                     |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - WATER                                  |     | 200   | 204                    | 208                    |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY                            |     | 200   | 2 204                  | 3 208                  |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - OTHER                                  |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 |     | <b>18 025</b>                                       | <b>20 572</b>          | <b>22 379</b>          | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Future operational costs by vote</b>          | 2   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL                     |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN                         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 3 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 4 - HEALTH                                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES             |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY                           |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 7 - SPORT & RECREATION                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                        |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT                         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 11 - WATER                                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 12 - ELECTRICITY                            |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 13 - OTHER                                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future operational costs</b>            |     | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Future revenue by source</b>                  | 3   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates                                   |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue            |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - water revenue                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue             |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                 |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - other                          |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment               |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future revenue</b>                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>                |     | <b>18 025</b>                                       | <b>20 572</b>          | <b>22 379</b>          | -                | -                | -                | -             |

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

check

- - -

MP314 Emakhazi - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project                             | Ref | Program/Project description  | Project number | IDP Goal code | ly Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class                     | Asset Sub-Class                      | GPS co-ordinates          | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes     |   | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Project information |                |
|--|-----|--|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|  |     |  |                |               |                      |                                 |                                      |                           |                        | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location       | New or renewal |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b>                                |     |  |                |               |                      |                                 |                                      |                           |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> |     |  |                |               |                      |                                 |                                      |                           |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| 019-305004   |     | Emthorjeni ext 4 & Enkanini Township: Provision of waterborn sanitation for 800 stands phase 1 and phase 2 | ELM 14/04/22   | TSS02         | Yes                  | Infrastructure - Sanitation     | Reticulation                         | 30,15S & 25, 4E           | 36 524                 | -                       | 987                                     | 1 841   | 2 774                  | 2 120                  | Emthorjeni          | New            |
| 019-305004   |     | Emthorjeni ext 4 & Enkanini Township: Provision of water reticulation for 800 stands phase 1 and phase 2   | ELM 14/04/23   | TSW04         | Yes                  | Infrastructure - Water          | Reticulation                         | 30,15S & 25, 4E           | 7 848                  | -                       | 1 280                                   | 2 000   | 2 616                  | 2 155                  | Emthorjeni          | New            |
| 019-305004   |     | Rural Areas: Water supply in rural areas Phase multi year phase 6 and phase 7                              | ELM 14/04/24   | TSW06         | Yes                  | Infrastructure - Water          | Reticulation                         | ordinates                 | 21 562                 | 2 997                   | 3 000                                   | 2 026   | 2 000                  | 2 183                  | Farm Areas          | New            |
| 019-305004   |     | Madala Township: Provision of Water for 500 stands phase 1 and phase 2                                     | ELM 14/04/26   | TSW05         | Yes                  | Infrastructure - Water          | Reticulation                         | 25, 40S, 30,15E           | 15 493                 | -                       | 3 216                                   | 6 984   | 2 000                  | 2 300                  | Belfast             | New            |
| 019-305004   |     | Madala Township: Provision of Waterborne Sanitation for 500 stands phase 1 and phase 2                     | ELM 14/04/25   | TSS01         | Yes                  | Infrastructure - Sanitation     | Reticulation                         | 25, 40S, 30,15E           | 28 781                 | -                       | 2 270                                   | -   | 1 000                  | 1 044                  | Belfast             | New            |
| 019-305004   |     | Replacement of corroded elevated water tank in Belfast phase 1 and phase 2                                 | 14/04/27       | TSW03         | Yes                  | Infrastructure - Water          | Dams & Reservoirs                    | 30,3,0S & 25,39,0E        | 1 482                  | 370                     | -                                       | -   | -                      | -                      | Belfast             | New            |
| 019-305004   |     | Rehabilitation of waste site phase 1 in Belfast (Closure and rehab of old site)                            | ELM 10/23/2010 | TSSW01        | Yes                  | Community                       | Waste Management                     | 25,32,41S30,10,10E        | 17 153                 | 8                       | -                                       | 15  | 7 000                  | 5 372                  | Belfast             | New            |
| 019-305004   |     | Paving of roads around Emakhazi Local Municipality phase 2 (Road 1 in Emgwenya)                            | ELM 14/06/30   | None          | No                   | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           | 25, 38, 27S & 29, 59, 40E | 12 009                 | -                       | 2 616                                   | -   | -                      | -                      | Emgwenya            | New            |
| 019-305004   |     | Paving of roads in Dullstroom and Sakhelwe phase 05 (Road leading to Sakhelwe extension 02)                | ELM 14/04/29   | TSR01         | No                   | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           | 30,5,20S & 25,24,32E      | 31 066                 | 3 589                   | 2 000                                   | -   | -                      | -                      | Sakhelwe            | New            |
| 019-305004   |     | Paving of roads around Emakhazi Local Municipality phase 2 (Elkie street in Siyathuthuka)                  | ELM 14/04/31   | None          | No                   | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           | 25, 40, 7S & 29, 57, 21E  | 6 769                  | -                       | 1 000                                   | -   | -                      | -                      | Siyathuthuka        | New            |
| 019-305004   |     | Construction of waterborne sanitation for Dullstroom and Sakhelwe extension 2                              | None           | None          | No                   | Infrastructure - Sanitation     | Reticulation                         | 30,5,20S & 25,24,32E      | 14 575                 | -                       | -                                       | 4 000   | -                      | -                      | Sakhelwe            | New            |
| 040/305100   |     | Electricity  | None           | None          | No                   | Infrastructure - Electricity    | Reticulation                         | Not Known                 | -                      | -                       | -                                       | -   | -                      | 3 000                  | Farm areas          | New            |
| Internal   |     | Internal Capital   |                |               | Yes                  | Other Assets                    | Furniture and other office equipment | Not Known                 |                        |                         | 701                                     | 1 158   | 3 181                  | 4 204                  | Emakhazi            | New            |
| <b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>                          | 1   |  |                |               |                      |                                 |                                      |                           |                        |                         | 17 072                                  | 18 025  | 20 572                 | 22 379                 |                     |                |
| <b>Entities:</b>   |     |  |                |               |                      |                                 |                                      |                           |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>         |     |  |                |               |                      |                                 |                                      |                           |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Entity A</b>  |     | Water project A  |                |               |                      |                                 |                                      |                           |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Entity B</b>  |     | Electricity project B  |                |               |                      |                                 |                                      |                           |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>                          |     |  |                |               |                      |                                 |                                      |                           |                        |                         |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                |
| <b>Total Capital expenditure</b>                           |     |  |                |               |                      |                                 |                                      |                           |                        |                         | 6 964                                   | 17 072  | 18 025                 | 20 572                 | 22 379              |                |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. As per Table SA6
3. As per Table SA34
4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote
5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(c) and MRRR Regulation 13



MP314 Emakhazeni - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| Municipal Vote/Capital project  | Ref.<br>1,2 | Project name | Project number | Asset Class<br>3 | Asset Sub-Class<br>3 | GPS co-ordinates<br>4 | Previous target year to complete<br>Year | Current Year 2014/15 |                    | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |  | Original Budget      | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16                                 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Parent municipality:</b><br><i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> |             |              |                | <i>Examples</i>  | <i>Examples</i>      |                       |  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>TOTALS</b>   |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities:</b><br><i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>          |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entity Name</b><br><i>Project name</i>   |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|   |             |              |                |                  |                      |                       |  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34
4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.